

# Civil Engineering and Development Department

## Trunk Road T2 Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (under EP-451/2013) May 2023 (Version 1.0)

Approved By



(Environmental Team Leader:  
Mr. KS Lee)

### REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

**CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD**  
Room 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388  
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

Ref.: CEDKTD2EM00\_0\_0469L.23

14 June 2023

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture  
1605-12, 16/F., Two Harbour Square  
180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong  
Kowloon, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

**Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019  
Independent Environmental Checker for  
Contract No. ED/2018/04 – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for  
Developments at the Former South Apron**

**Monthly EM&A Report (May 2023) for EP-451/2013**

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for May 2023 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 June 2023. We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,  
For and on behalf of  
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Y H Hui  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Tommy Wong	Fax: 2739 0076
	BTP	Attn.: Mr. Ivan Chau	By email
	Cinotech	Attn.: Mr. K. S. Lee	Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTD2EM00\02 Proj\_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTD2EM00\_0\_0469L.23.doc

## Table of contents

Page

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Introduction.....	1
Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented .....	1
Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up.....	2
Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement .....	3
Reporting Changes.....	3
Future Key Issues.....	3
Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations.....	4
<b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>5</b>
Background.....	5
Purpose of the Report.....	6
Project Organizations.....	6
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month .....	7
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting .....	8
<b>2 AIR QUALITY.....</b>	<b>10</b>
Monitoring Requirement.....	10
Monitoring Locations.....	10
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency .....	10
Monitoring Equipment.....	11
Monitoring Methodology.....	11
Results and Observations .....	14
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction .....	15
<b>3 NOISE .....</b>	<b>16</b>
Monitoring Requirements .....	16
Monitoring Locations.....	16
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	16
Monitoring Equipment.....	17
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure .....	17
Maintenance and Calibration .....	18
Results and Observations .....	18
Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction .....	19
<b>4 WATER QUALITY.....</b>	<b>20</b>
Monitoring Requirement.....	20
<b>5 MARINE ECOLOGY .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>6 FISHERIES .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>8 CULTURAL HERITAGE.....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>9 WASTE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>24</b>

<b>10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT .....</b>	<b>25</b>
Site Audits.....	25
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures .....	25
Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans .....	26
Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit.....	26
<b>11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>28</b>
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	28
Summary of Exceedance.....	28
<b>12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....</b>	<b>28</b>
Monitoring Schedule.....	29
<b>13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>30</b>
Conclusions.....	30
Recommendations.....	30

## LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period
Table V	Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations
Table 1.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 1.2	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month
Table 1.3	Summary of Environmental License and Permit
Table 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Locations
Table 2.2	Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.5	Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report ( <i>not used</i> )
Table 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 3.6	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report
Table 3.7	Additional Noise Monitoring Results
Table 7.1	Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
Table 7.2	Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
Table 10.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
Table 10.2	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit
Table 12.1	Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

- Figure 1.1      Layout Plan of the Project Site  
Figure 1.2      Project Organisation for Environmental Monitoring and Audit  
Figure 2        Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

- Appendix A    Action and Limit Levels  
Appendix B    Environmental Monitoring Schedules  
Appendix C    Copies of Calibration Certificates for Air Quality Monitoring  
Appendix D    Weather Information  
Appendix E    1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations (not used)  
Appendix F    24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations  
Appendix G    Copies of Calibration Certificates for Noise Monitoring  
Appendix H    Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations  
Appendix I    Site Audit Summary  
Appendix J    Event and Action Plans  
Appendix K    Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)  
Appendix L    Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution  
Appendix M    Summary of Exceedance  
Appendix N    Tentative Construction Programme  
Appendix O    Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY****Introduction**

1. This is the 39<sup>th</sup> Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for “Trunk Road T2”. This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-451/2013 and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) during the reporting month of May 2023.

**Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented**

2. The main works of each works contracts undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

**Table I Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month**

<b>Contract No.</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>Site Activities</b>
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam</li> <li>• Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection</li> <li>• South Apron Adit – Excavation, RC structure.</li> <li>• Launching Shaft / Cut &amp; Cover RC Structure</li> <li>• Westbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>• Eastbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>• EB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>• WB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>• CP Tympanum Construction</li> <li>• CP TBM Excavation</li> <li>• Cross Passage Finishing</li> <li>• Sub-sea Corbel Construction</li> <li>• Sub-sea Crown Fire Board</li> <li>• Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board</li> <li>• Sub-sea OHVD Slab Installation</li> <li>• SUS Remaining Internal Wall</li> <li>• SUS OHVB In-situ Slab</li> <li>• Tunnel Segment delivery</li> </ul>
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

**Table II Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month**

Contract No. and Project Title	Key Mitigation Measures Implemented
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<p><i>Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water spraying regularly on construction site area to avoid dust generation.</li> <li>• Excavated dusty materials were covered by impervious sheets.</li> </ul> <p><i>Noise</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air compressor was operated with door closed and have valid noise labels.</li> <li>• Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME)</li> <li>• Erecting noise barriers on site to minimize noise impact generated from breaking activities.</li> </ul> <p><i>Water Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WetSep was constructed to treat the surface runoff prior to discharge.</li> </ul> <p><i>Landscape and Visual</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tree protection zone were fenced off to protect the existing tree.</li> </ul>
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

### Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

4. Exceedance of Action/Limit levels during the reporting month (May 2023) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions:

#### *Air Quality Monitoring*

- Three (3) Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

#### *Construction Noise Monitoring*

- No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise was recorded in this reporting month.
- No Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

*Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit*

- No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. The implementation of landscape and visual and mitigation measures was checked by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) during the environmental site inspections.

**Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement****Table III Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month**

Event	Event Details		Follow-up/ Remedial Actions	Status/ Remarks
	Number	Brief Description		
Complaints Received	0	-	-	-
Notification of Summons and Prosecutions Received	0	-	-	-
Public Engagement Activities	0	-	-	-

**Reporting Changes**

- No reporting change in this reporting month.

**Future Key Issues**

- The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

**Table IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period**

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2023)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam</li> <li>South Apron Adit –RC Structure</li> <li>Launching Shaft / Cut &amp; Cover RC Structure</li> <li>Westbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>Eastbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>EB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>WB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>CP Tympanum Construction</li> <li>CP TBM Excavation</li> <li>Cross Passage Finishing</li> <li>Sub-sea Corbel Construction</li> <li>Sub-sea Crown Fire Board</li> <li>Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board</li> <li>Sub-sea OHVD Slab Installation</li> </ol>	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D)

	15) SUS Remaining Internal Wall 16) SUS OHVB In-situ Slab 17) SUS Fire Board 18) Tunnel Segment delivery	
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

(A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;

(B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works

(C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and

(D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

**Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations**

- According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the number and location of the monitoring stations and parameters should be reviewed in every six months, or on as -needed basis, in order to cater for any changes in the surrounding environmental and the nature of works in progress. The latest review was conducted in January 2023 and the review of status and location of monitoring stations are summarized as follow:

**Table V Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station ID	Review Status	Follow-up Action/ Recommendation
KTD 2d	ET has reviewed the status and location of KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL1 and CKL2. To conclude, the environmental monitoring conducted at KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL 1 and CKL 2 are appropriate, and the monitoring results reflect how the sensitive receiver(s) is/are impacted by the construction activities of the Project.	N/A
KER1		
KTD 1		
CKL 1		
CKL 2		

N/A: Not Applicable

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 (“T2 Main Works”) which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.4km long with about 3.1km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. Moreover, the Contract No. ED/2020/03 is the other contract under Trunk Road T2 Project which comprises mainly design and construction of the TCSS for this Project. The EM&A programme at Kai Tak area under the Contract ED/2018/04 and ED/2020/03 are governed by the EP-451/2013 and EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The work areas of the Trunk Road T2 Project are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under each Contract and corresponding EP are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	<u>ED/2018/04</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel</li> <li>• Western &amp; Eastern Ventilation Buildings</li> </ul> <u>ED/2020/03</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design and construction of TCSS for Trunk Road T2</li> </ul>

### Monitoring Works in Kai Tak under EP-451/2013

- 1.4 Under Contract No. KL/2014/03 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Development at the Southern Part of the Former Runway (“T2 Advance Works”), the baseline monitoring works in Kai Tak under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/03 at the approved relocated monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), namely KTD1a, KTD2a & KER1a. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020. Since the major part of work under

Contract No. KL/2014/03 has been completed and monitoring works conducted by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 was determined to be ceased, the impact monitoring within the Kai Tak area was then handed over to the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 on 1 August 2020. The monitoring location has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to the monitoring location KTD1 and KER1 on 3 August 2020, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Location KTD2c was then further relocated to location KTD2d, the proposal of such relocation was submitted on 9 March 2021 and was approved by EPD on 3 27<sup>th</sup> 2021 (EPD reference: ( ) in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.8). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 24 May 2021. The impact monitoring for the three stations KTD1, KTD2d and KER1 are currently conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works

#### Monitoring Works in Cha Kwo Ling under EP-451/2013

- 1.5 The environmental impact of the remaining works in Cha Kwo Ling, under EP-451/2013, shall be monitored at the two proposed stations, namely CKL1, CKL2, in accordance to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The impact monitoring for the two proposed stations shall be conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works.
- 1.6 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. Was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for “Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron” (hereinafter called the “Project”) and “Trunk Road T2 –Traffic Control & Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works”.

#### **Purpose of the Report**

- 1.7 This is the 39<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in May 2023.

#### **Project Organizations**

- 1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
  - Permit Holder – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
  - Supervisor Representative – Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
  - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
  - Contractor – Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP) (For ED/2018/04) & GTECH Services (Hong Kong) Limited (For ED/2020/03)

1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

**Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts**

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Ms. Hazel Tang	2149 8524
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. YH Hui	3465 2850
BTP	Contractor (ED/2018/04)	Mr. Marcus Cheung	6628 2685
GTECH	Contractor (ED/2020/03)	Mr. Victor Law	6096 2413

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in **Figure 1.2**.

### Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.11 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

**Table 1.2 Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month**

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam</li> <li>• Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection</li> <li>• South Apron Adit – Excavation, RC structure.</li> <li>• Launching Shaft / Cut &amp; Cover RC Structure</li> <li>• Westbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>• Eastbound TBM Tunnelling</li> <li>• EB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>• WB Service Gallery Installation</li> <li>• CP Tympanum Construction</li> <li>• CP TBM Excavation</li> <li>• Cross Passage Finishing</li> <li>• Sub-sea Corbel Construction</li> <li>• Sub-sea Crown Fire Board</li> <li>• Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board</li> <li>• Sub-sea OHVD Slab Installation</li> <li>• SUS Remaining Internal Wall</li> <li>• SUS OHVB In-situ Slab</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tunnel Segment delivery</li> </ul>
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

1.12 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.

1.13 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.

1.14 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in May 2023.

### Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.3**.

**Table 1.3 Summary of Environmental License and Permit**

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
<b>Environmental Permit (EP)</b>				
N/A	EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid
<b>Notification pursuant to Air Pollution (Construction Dust) Regulation</b>				
ED/2018/04	Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
ED/2020/03	Ref. No.: 483143	15 Aug 2022	N/A	Valid
<b>Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal</b>				
ED/2018/04	A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
ED/2020/03	A/C No.: 7043158	31 Jan 2022	N/A	Valid
<b>Billing Account for Vessel Disposal</b>				
ED/2018/04	A/C No.:7037747 (Application No.: CEDD01196)	4 Apr 2023	25 Jul 2023	Valid
<b>Construction Noise Permit</b>				

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
	CNP No. (For Depressed Road): GW-RE0326-23	26 Mar 2023	25 May 2023	Expired on 25 May 2023
	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE0314-23	30 Mar 2023	29 May 2023	Expired on 29 May 2023
	CNP No. (For Depressed Road): GW-RE0524-23	26 May 2023	25 Jul 2023	Valid
	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE0574-23	29 May 2023	28 Jul 2023	Valid
<b>Wastewater Discharge License</b>				
ED/2018/04	WT00036183-2020 (For Depressed Road Area)	27 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2025	Valid
	WT00039117-2021 (For Site Office and Support Area)	28 Sep 2021	30 Sep 2026	Valid
	WT00036228-2020 (For Launching Shaft)	10 Nov 2021	31 Jul 2025	Valid
<b>Chemical Waste Producer License</b>				
ED/2018/04	WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid
<b>Marine Dumping Permit</b>				
ED/2018/04	EP/MD/24-002	1 May 2023	30 Jun 2023	Valid

## 2. AIR QUALITY

### Monitoring Requirement

- 2.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be conducted at least three times in every six days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

### Monitoring Locations

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.
- 2.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

**Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations**

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

### Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

**Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring**

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

### Monitoring Equipment

- 2.5 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), Section 2.2.1.4, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House, Lam Tin for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. Wind data is attached in **Appendix D**.
- 2.7 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

**Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170 (Serial no. 0723, 1956, 10595, 1316, 5280)	5
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial no. 3864)	1
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial no. MC01010A44)	1

### Monitoring Methodology

#### *1-hour TSP Monitoring*

##### Measuring Procedures

- 2.8 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-3B/LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.

- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

#### Maintenance/Calibration

2.9 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

#### ***24-hour TSP Monitoring***

##### Instrumentation

2.10 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170) complete with appropriate sampling inlets was employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in Section 2.2 of the Annex II Specification.

2.11 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
- No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

2.12 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m<sup>3</sup>/min. and 1.7 m<sup>3</sup>/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
- The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.13 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:

- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

## Results and Observations

- 2.14 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.15 Three (3) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month. No exceedance of 24-hour TSP were considered as **project related** and Three (3) exceedances of 24-hour TSP were considered as **non-project related**. Details of the exceedance are presented in **Appendix M**.
- 2.16 The air temperature, relative humidity, and the precipitation data were obtained from daily extracts of Hong Kong Observatory Climate Information Service. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix D**.
- 2.17 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix F**.
- 2.18 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

**Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring**

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&amp;D wastes, drilling, crushing of material);</li> <li>Vehicle movement in the site;</li> </ul>
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital; and,</li> <li>Road traffic along Shing Fung Road, Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street, Kai Hing Road and Kwun Tong Bypass.</li> </ul>
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&amp;D material, crushing of material);</li> <li>Vehicle movement in the site; and,</li> <li>Non-project related construction activities (i.e excavating work, Loading and unloading of C&amp;D wastes at the nearby construction site of Additional District Cooling System at Kai Tak Development, Paul Y. Engineering.)</li> </ul>
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

**Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction**

2.19 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.14 of EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.6** for 24-hour TSP.

**Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report**

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (May 2023), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD3	126	86.1
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	120.7
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KTD6	169	143.8
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	131.8
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	250.7

Remarks:

(1) No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

2.20 In the reporting month the 24-hour TSP concentration at KTD1 & KER1 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013). Three (3) Action and no Limit level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded in the reporting period.

### 3 NOISE

#### Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.
- 3.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

**Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.4 **Table 3.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

**Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring**

Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
KTD1	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L <sub>10</sub> (30 min.) dB(A)	Façade Measurement
KTD2d					Free Field Measurement
KER1					Free Field Measurement
CKL1					Free Field Measurement
CKL2					Free Field Measurement

### Monitoring Equipment

3.5 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ) and percentile sound pressure level ( $L_x$ ) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix G**.

**Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308 (Serial no. 570187, 580238) SVAN 957 (Serial no. 23851, 21455) SVAN 979 (Serial no. 27189)	5
Calibrator	ST-120 (Serial no. 181001637,181001636)	2

### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting: A
  - Time weighting: Fast
  - Time measurement: 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise

measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{90}$  and  $L_{10}$  were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

### Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

### Results and Observations

- 3.10 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**. No Action and Level exceedance was recorded for day time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.12 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

**Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring**

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
KTD 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&amp;D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities);</li> <li>• Vehicle movement in the site;</li> <li>• Road traffic along Shing Cheong Road; and,</li> <li>• Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site of New Acute Hospital.</li> </ul>
KTD 2d	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&amp;D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities);</li> <li>• Vehicle movement in the site; and,</li> <li>• Non-project related construction activities. (i.e excavating work, Loading and unloading of C&amp;D wastes at the nearby construction site of Additional District Cooling System at Kai Tak Development, Paul Y. Engineering.)</li> </ul>
KER 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Road traffic along Kai Hing Road.</li> <li>• Project related construction activities (Travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities)</li> </ul>

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
CKL1	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road.
CKL2	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

3.13 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

**Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
KTD1	78	75
KTD2d	64	
KER1	65	
CKL1	72.4	
CKL2	71.4	

#### Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.14 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 5.13 of EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

**Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report**

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (May 2023), Leq (30min) dB(A)
KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD1	74	71.8
KTD2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A <sup>(1)</sup>	74.9
KER1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KER1	75	72.6
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL4	71	71.8
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL5	69	75.2

Remarks:

(1): No Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3.15 The results at CKL1 and CKL2 were higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013), this may be due to

fluctuations of traffic flow along the traffic flow along Cha Kwo Ling Road throughout the day. Besides, the result at KTD1 and KER1 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report. No Action and Limit Level exceedance were recorded in the reporting period.

## 4 WATER QUALITY

### Monitoring Requirement

- 4.1 According to Section 4.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no water quality monitoring is required during the construction phase.
- 4.2 According to Section 4.3.1.5 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), compliance site audits are to be undertaken by the Engineer and ET and escorted by the Contractor to ensure that a valid discharge license has been issued by the EPD prior to the discharge of the effluent from the construction activities of the Project site. Monitoring of the quality of the treated effluent from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license. The audit results reflect whether the effluent quality is in compliance with the discharge license requirements, the summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.3 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

## 5 MARINE ECOLOGY

- 5.1 According to Section 5.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), ET will be required to undertake audit of good site practice for habitat protection as detailed below. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
  - Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;
  - Ensure placement of equipment is within designated areas within the existing disturbed land;
  - Ensure construction activities are restricted to within the proposed works boundary;
  - Ensure spoil heaps are be covered at all times;
  - Ensure that disturbed areas are reinstated immediately after completion of the works; and
  - Ensure enhancement planting works undertaken.

## 6 FISHERIES

- 6.1 According to Section 6.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring and audit programme is required during the construction phase.
- 6.2 The implementation of the water quality mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 6 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)) will be audited as part of

the EM&A procedures during the construction period and the details are presented in **Section 4.2** of this Report. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

## 7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

- 7.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), a series of mitigation measures were recommended to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project. The mitigation measures for construction stage are summarized in **Table 7.1** below and provided in **Appendix K**:

**Table 7.1 Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measure
CM1	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.
CM2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.
CM3	Not used.
CM4	Not used.
CM5	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.
CM6	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance
CM7	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.
CM8	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.

- 7.2 A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed by the Contractor for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the establishment period. It is proposed that the planting works will be on-site and the planting should be completed during the construction contract. The monitoring of the planting establishment should be undertaken for a 12 month period which could extend throughout the Contractor's one-year maintenance period, which will be within the first operational year of the Project.

- 7.3 All measures undertaken by both the Contractor and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor

during the construction phase and first year of the operational phase shall be audited by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA), as a member of the Environmental Team (ET), on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. To fulfil the aforementioned requirements, on-site landscape and visual mitigation measures were audited by RLA in the reporting month.

- 7.4 According to Section 7.3.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), site audits shall be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project.
- 7.5 The broad scope of the audit is detailed below but should also be undertaken with reference to the more specific checklist provided in **Table 7.2**. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**:
- The extent of the agreed works areas should be regularly checked during the construction phase. Any trespass by the Contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees and soft landscape areas shall be prohibited;
  - the progress of the engineering works should be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken;
  - all existing trees and vegetation within the study area which are not directly affected by the works are retained and protected;
  - the methods of protecting existing vegetation proposed by the Contractor are acceptable and enforced;
  - preparation, lifting transport and re-planting operations for any transplanted trees;
  - all landscaping works are carried out in accordance with the specifications;
  - the planting of new trees, shrubs, groundcover, climbers, ferns, grasses and other plants, together with the replanting of any transplanted trees are carried out properly and within the right season; and
  - all necessary horticultural operations and replacement planting are undertaken throughout the Establishment Period to ensure the healthy establishment and growth of both transplanted trees and all newly established plants.

**Table 7.2 Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures**

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Advance planting	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Protection of all trees and existing soft landscape areas to be retained	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Clearance of existing vegetation	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of extent of works to minimise damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Pruning of trees	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be pruned, monitoring of extent of pruning to minimise damage, timing of operations, implementation of all stages of preparatory and pruning works, and maintenance of pruned vegetation, etc.
Plant supply	Monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.
Soiling, planting, etc.	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Site fencing and hoarding	Implementation and maintenance, to ensure compliance with agreed designs and check that it matches the surrounding environment and does not cause visual intrusion.
Architectural treatment of engineering works.	Implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure compliance with agreed designs as applicable.
Establishment Works	Monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period.

- 7.6 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.
- 7.7 In the reporting month, no non-compliance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures was recorded by RLA.

## 8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Section 8.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), as a precautionary measure, it is recommended that if any antiquity or supposed antiquity is discovered during the course of the excavation works undertaken by the Contractor, the discovery shall be reported to the AMO immediately and all necessary measures taken to preserve it.
- 8.2 According to Section 8.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no EM&A is required during the construction and operational phase.

## 9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the effective management of waste arisings during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out by the Engineer, ET and Contractor to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 9.2 According to Sections 9.3.1.3 and 9.3.1.4 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), documents including licenses, permits, disposal and recycling records should be reviewed and audited during site audits for the compliance with the legislation and contract requirements to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.
- 9.3 With reference to the relevant handing records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarized and presented in the **Appendix O**.

**10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT****Site Audits**

10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

10.2 Site audits for the each contract were conducted as follows.

- ED/2018/04 – Site audit were conducted on 04, 11, 18 and 25 May 2023 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 18 May 2023. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.
- ED/2020/03 – Site audit was conducted on 12 May 2023 in the reporting month.

**Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

10.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.

10.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 10.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

**Table 10.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit**

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Observations and Recommendations</b>	<b>Follow-up</b>
<i>Air Quality</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Water Quality</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period..	N/A
<i>Ecology</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Waste/ Chemical Management</i>	27 Apr 2023	Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers to prevent chemical leakage.	The contractor has removed the chemical containers.
	4 May 2023	Chemical waste was found in the west ventilation building, the	The contractor has removed the chemical waste.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
		contractor should remove them regularly.	
	18 May 2023	Drip tray should be provided for chemical container to prevent chemical leakage.	The contractor has removed the chemical containers.
<i>Permits /Licences</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

### Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

10.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

#### *Air Quality Monitoring*

- Three (3) Action and no Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

#### *Construction Noise Monitoring*

- No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

#### *Landscape and Visual*

- No landscape and visual non-conformity was recorded.

### Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

10.6 According the Section 11.3.2.1 (c) of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), status of required submission under EP-451/2013 during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 10.2**.

**Table 10.2 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit**

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-451/2013		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	20 January 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	20 January 2020
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan (Rev. F)	25 November 2022
Condition 2.10 (a)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	18 December 2015
Condition 2.10	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	6 December 2016

---

<b>EP Condition</b>	<b>Submission</b>	<b>Submission Date</b>
(b)		
Condition 3.3	Updated Baseline Monitoring Report	3 November 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (April 2023)	12 May 2023

## 11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

### Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

11.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

### Summary of Exceedance

11.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

11.3 No non-conformity was recorded for landscape and visual inspections conducted in the reporting month.

## 12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix N**.

12.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months and the key environmental issues are summarized as follows:

**Table 12.1 Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period**

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2023)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	1) Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam 2) South Apron Adit –RC Structure 3) Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure 4) Westbound TBM Tunnelling 5) Eastbound TBM Tunnelling 6) EB Service Gallery Installation 7) WB Service Gallery Installation 8) CP Tympanum Construction 9) CP TBM Excavation 10) Cross Passage Finishing 11) Sub-sea Corbel Construction 12) Sub-sea Crown Fire Board 13) Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board 14) Sub-sea OHVD Slab Installation 15) SUS Remaining Internal Wall 16) SUS OHVB In-situ Slab 17) SUS Fire Board 18) Tunnel Segment delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wheel washing bay at site exits;</li> <li>• Temporary noise barriers for PMEs;</li> <li>• Sedimentation tank for settling muddy water; and</li> <li>• Make sure open stockpiles are covered during rainstorm.</li> </ul>

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (June 2023)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

### Monitoring Schedule

12.2 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next three months are shown in **Appendix B**.

## 13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### Conclusions

- 13.1 This is the 39<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) and the requirement under EP.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- 13.2 Three (3) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

#### Construction Noise Monitoring

- 13.3 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day-time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 13.4 No Action Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

#### Site Audit

- 13.5 4 (Four) ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2018/04 in the reporting month.
- 13.6 1 (One) ET joint environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2020/03 in the reporting month.

#### Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

- 13.7 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

### Recommendations

- 13.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations was made:

#### ED/2018/04

##### *Waste / Chemical Management*

- The C&D waste should be segregated and stored in the separate containers or skip, the waste in the skips should be cleared regularly, the site and surrounding should be kept tidy and litter free.
- The drip tray should be provided for the chemical container to avoid the chemical leakage.
- Chemical wastes should be removed regularly and avoid accumulation.

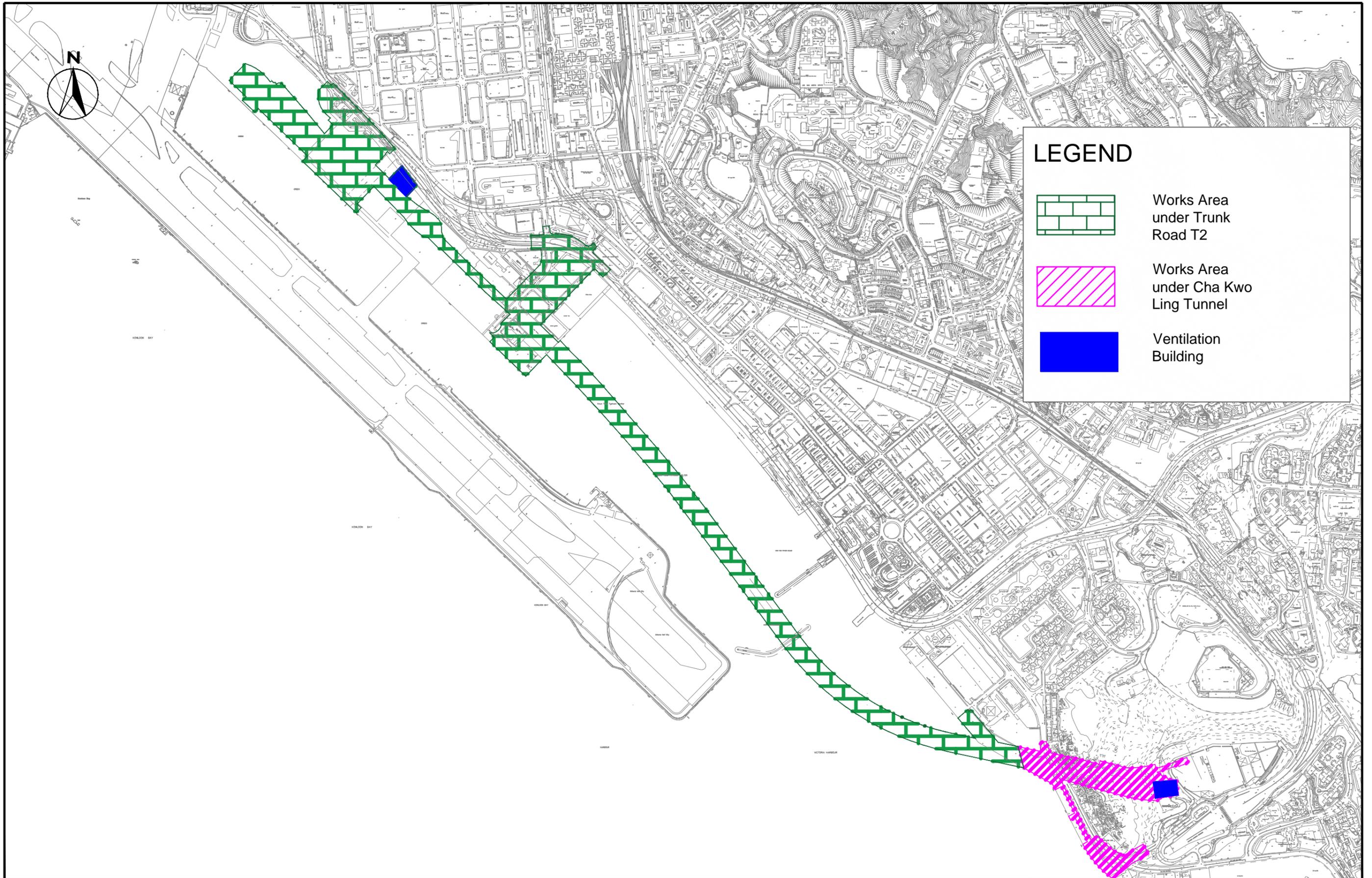
---

---

## FIGURES

---

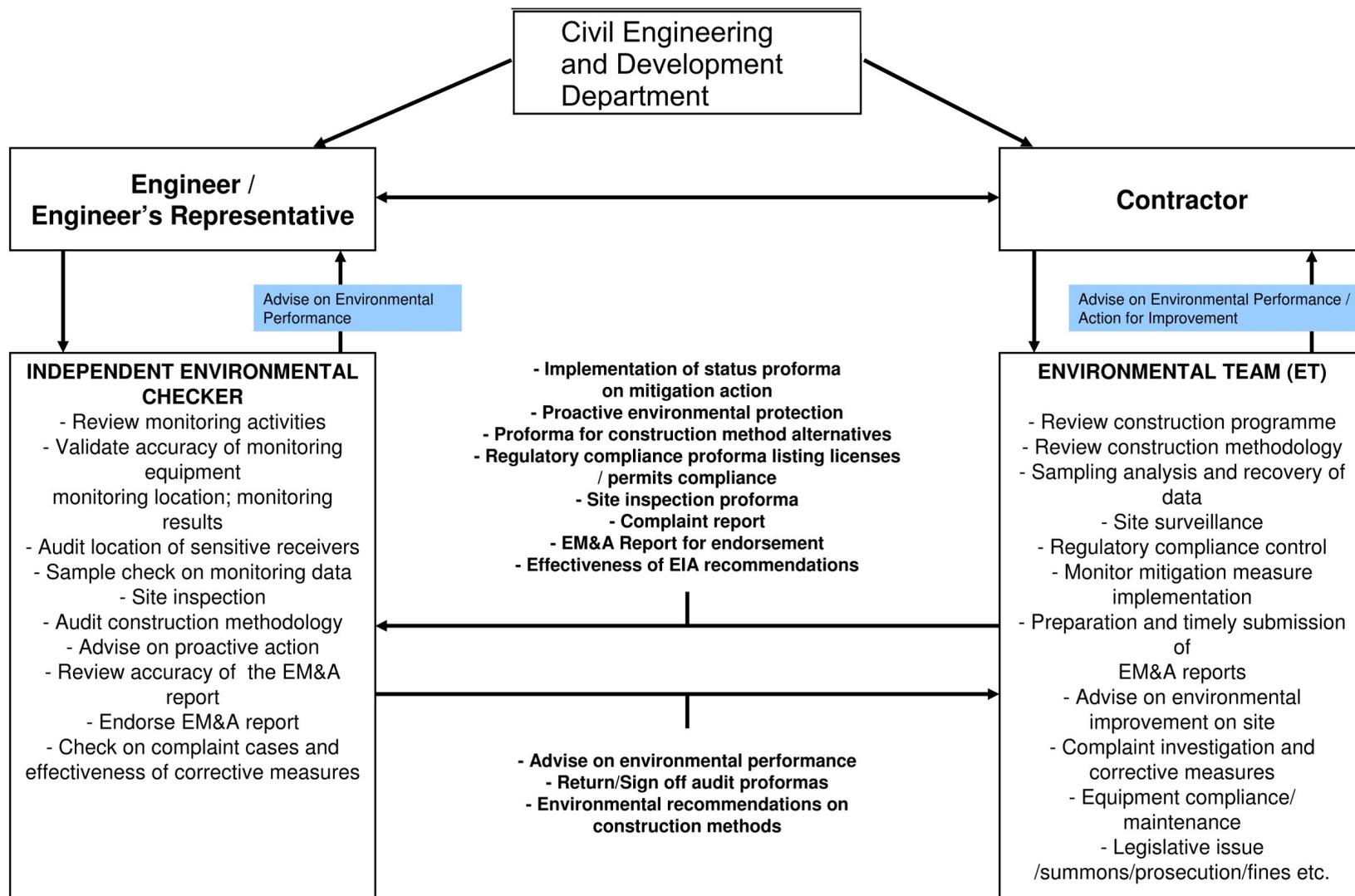
---



**LEGEND**

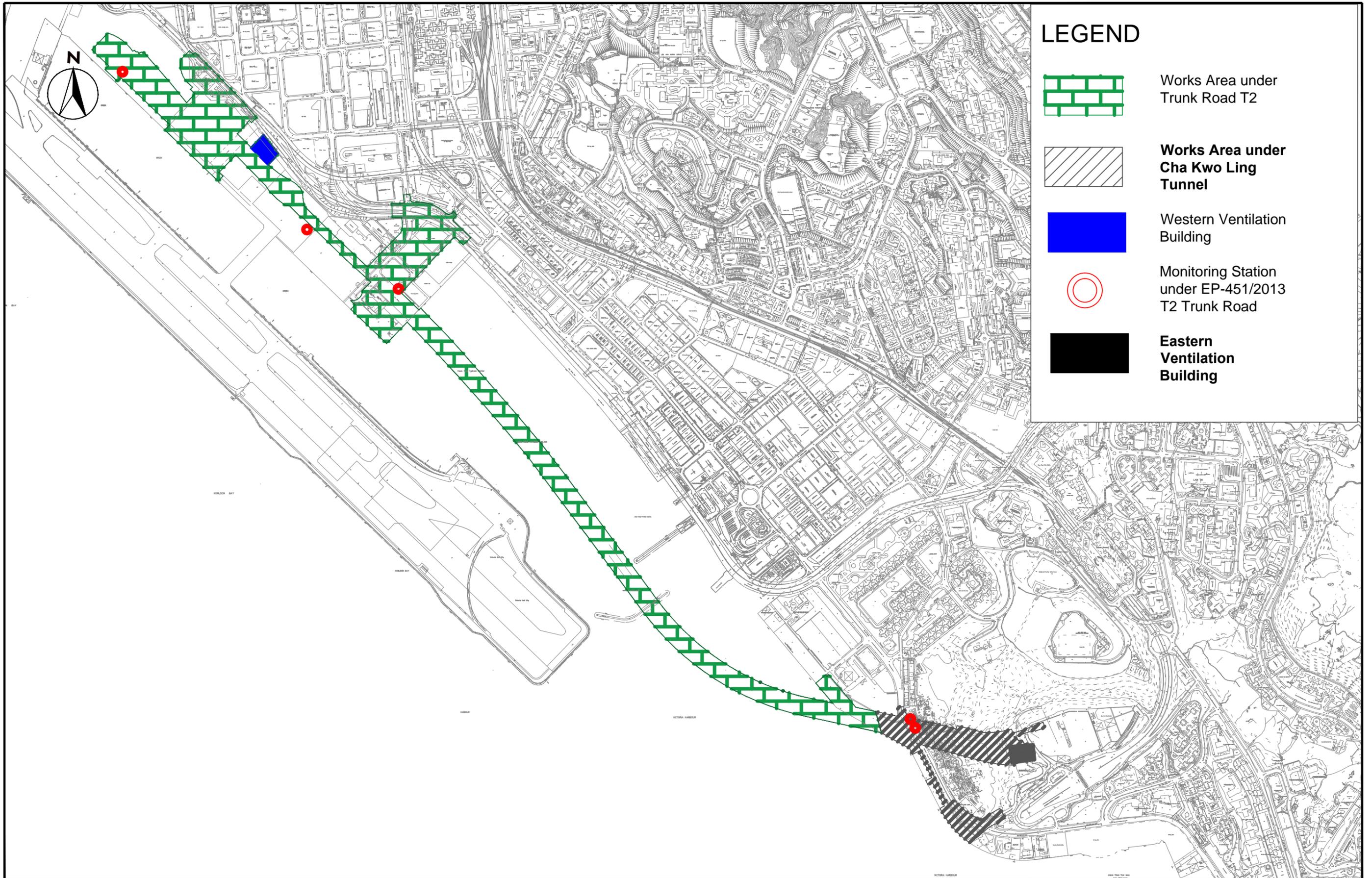
-  Works Area under Trunk Road T2
-  Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
-  Ventilation Building

SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 1
		REV	-

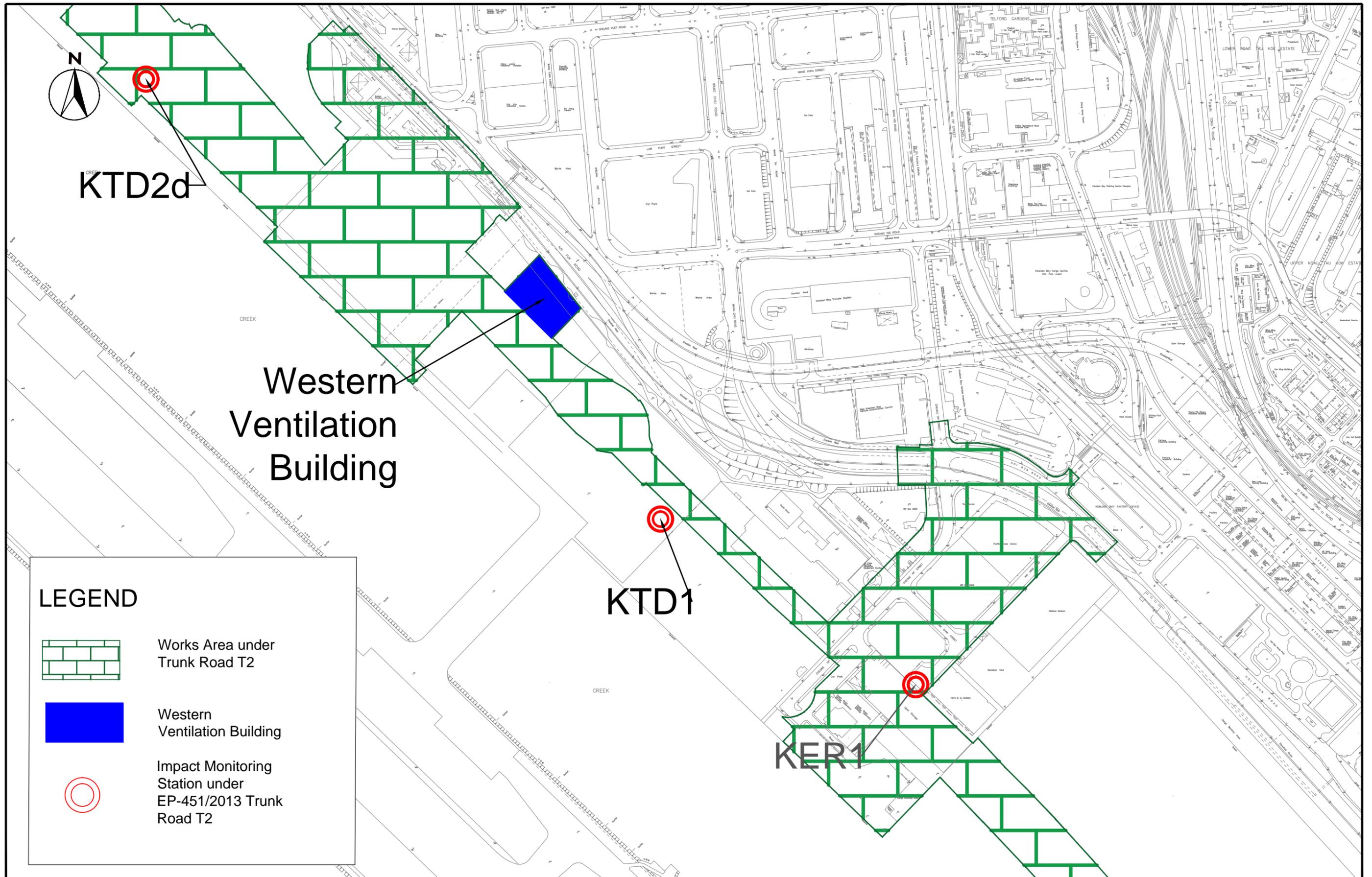


PLOT.DWG: K:\91164 Trunk Road T2\Cad Admin\A3\_colour.plt  
PRINTED BY: JACOB  
1/17/2013 10:53:36 AM

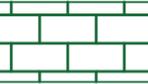
Drawing title			Original Size	A3	Scale	N.T.S	Date	18/JAN/2013
PROJECT ORGANISATION AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION			© Copyright reserved		Drawing No.		FIGURE 1.2	
Rev.	Description	Date					Rev.	
							-	



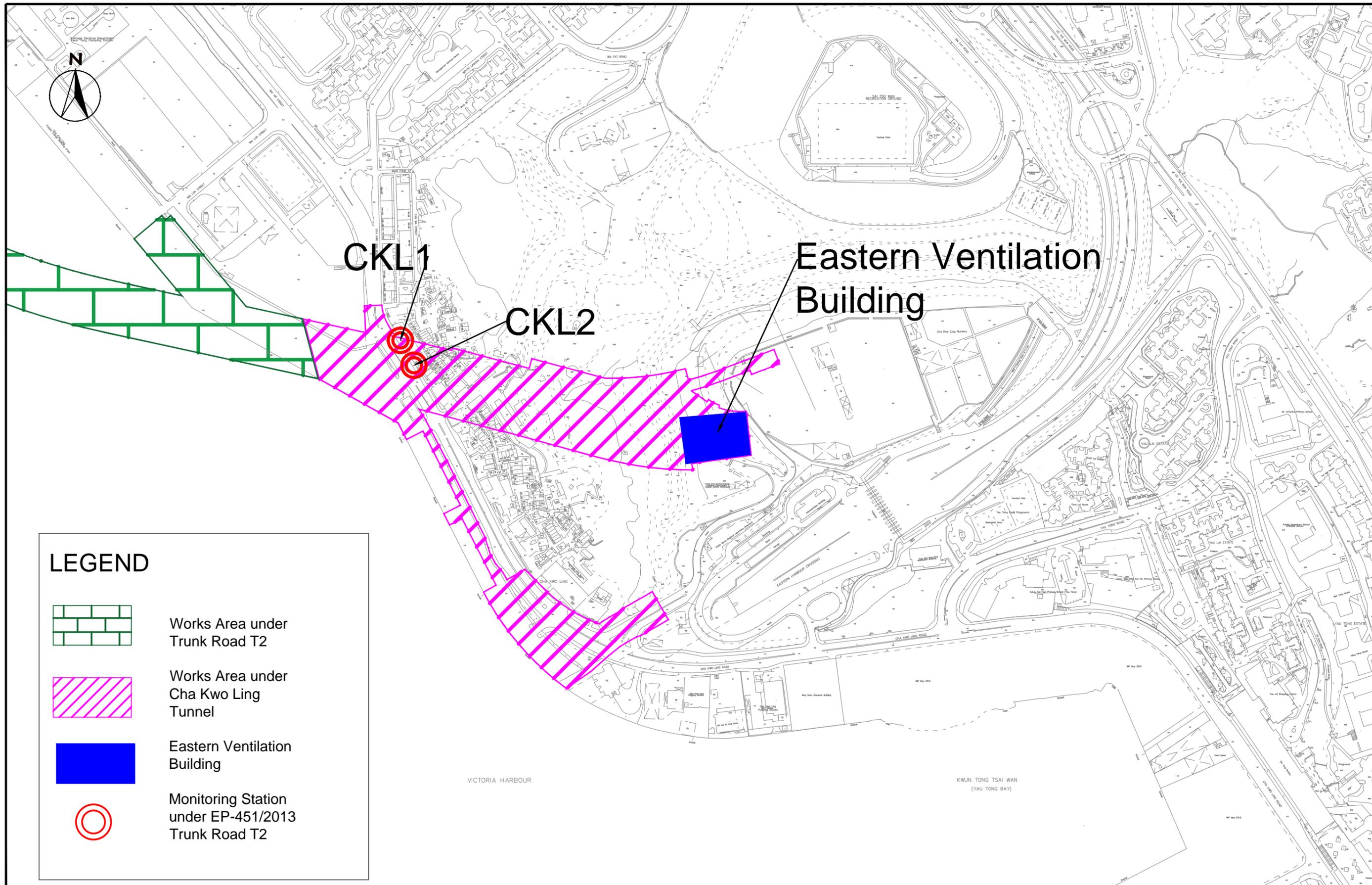
SCALE	1:10000@A3	DATE	June 21
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2
		REV	-



**LEGEND**

-  Works Area under Trunk Road T2
-  Western Ventilation Building
-  Impact Monitoring Station under EP-451/2013 Trunk Road T2

SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	Jun 21
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2a
		REV	-



**LEGEND**

-  Works Area under Trunk Road T2
-  Works Area under Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
-  Eastern Ventilation Building
-  Monitoring Station under EP-451/2013 Trunk Road T2

SCALE	1:4000@A3	DATE	March 20
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	TL
JOB No.	MA20003	FIGURE No.	Fig 2b
		REV	-

---

---

**APPENDIX A**  
**ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

---

---

## Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

**Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints)**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
KTD1	285	500
KTD2d	279	
KER1	295	
CKL1	323	
CKL2	327	

**Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
KTD1	177	260
KTD2d	157	
KER1	172	
CKL1	191	
CKL2	183	

**Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise during Construction Period**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) <sup>(1)</sup>

Note:

(1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

---

---

**APPENDIX B  
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING  
SCHEDULES**

---

---

**Contract No. ED/2018/04**  
**Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron**  
**Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2023)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-May	2-May	3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
7-May	8-May	9-May	10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May
	24-hr TSP	Noise			24-hr TSP	
14-May	15-May	16-May	17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
21-May	22-May	23-May	24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
28-May	29-May	30-May	31-May			
		24-hr TSP	Noise			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

*24-hr TSP*

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Noise Monitoring Station**

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

**Contract No. ED/2018/04**  
**Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron**  
**Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (June 2023)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun
<b>4-Jun</b>	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
<b>11-Jun</b>	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun
	Noise				24-hr TSP	
<b>18-Jun</b>	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun
			24-hr TSP		Noise	
<b>25-Jun</b>	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun	30-Jun	
		24-hr TSP	Noise			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

*24-hr TSP*

- KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
- KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
- KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
- CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
- CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Noise Monitoring Station**

- KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
- KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
- KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
- CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
- CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

**Contract No. ED/2018/04**  
**Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron**  
**Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (July 2023)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Jul
2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul	7-Jul	8-Jul
	24-hr TSP	Noise			24-hr TSP	
9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul	14-Jul	15-Jul
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul	21-Jul	22-Jul
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul	28-Jul	29-Jul
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
30-Jul						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

*24-hr TSP*

- KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
- KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
- KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
- CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
- CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Noise Monitoring Station**

- KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
- KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
- KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
- CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
- CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

**Contract No. ED/2018/04**  
**Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron**  
**Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (August 2023)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Aug	2-Aug	3-Aug	4-Aug	5-Aug	6-Aug
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
7-Aug	8-Aug	9-Aug	10-Aug	11-Aug	12-Aug	13-Aug
	Noise				24-hr TSP	
14-Aug	15-Aug	16-Aug	17-Aug	18-Aug	19-Aug	20-Aug
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
21-Aug	22-Aug	23-Aug	24-Aug	25-Aug	26-Aug	27-Aug
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
28-Aug	29-Aug	30-Aug	31-Aug			
		24-hr TSP	Noise			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

*24-hr TSP*

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

\*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

\*\*24-hr TSP: 24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

**Noise Monitoring Station**

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

---

---

**APPENDIX C  
COPIES OF CALIBRATION  
CERTIFICATES FOR AIR QUALITY  
MONITORING**

---

---

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/18/019

Project No. CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 Date: 4-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 4-May-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-18 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 0723

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>292.6</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>768.4</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>12.8</b>	3.63	61.83	<b>9.9</b>	3.19
2	<b>10.2</b>	3.24	55.26	<b>7.9</b>	2.85
3	<b>8.4</b>	2.94	50.20	<b>5.7</b>	2.42
4	<b>6.1</b>	2.51	42.87	<b>3.6</b>	1.93
5	<b>3.3</b>	1.84	31.69	<b>1.8</b>	1.36

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope,  $m_w =$  0.0625 Intercept,  $b_w =$  -0.6700  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9962

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$m_w \times Qstd + b_w = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point;  $W = (m_w \times Qstd + b_w)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  3.95

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 4-Mar-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 4-Mar-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/018

Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 Date: 4-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 4-May-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>292.6</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>768.4</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>13.2</b>	3.69	62.78	<b>10.4</b>	3.27
2	<b>11.0</b>	3.37	57.36	<b>8.4</b>	2.94
3	<b>8.8</b>	3.01	51.37	<b>6.4</b>	2.57
4	<b>5.4</b>	2.36	40.37	<b>3.2</b>	1.82
5	<b>3.0</b>	1.76	30.24	<b>1.8</b>	1.36

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

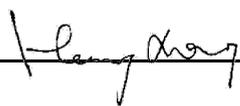
Slope, mw = 0.0600 Intercept, bw = -0.5162  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9974

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation	
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM	
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to	
$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	
Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ <u>4.14</u>	

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 4-Mar-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 4-Mar-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0017

Project No. KER 1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 Date: 10-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 10-May-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-04 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 10595

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>295.4</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>763.1</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05928</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.03491</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-23</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-24</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.0</u>	3.63	61.80	<u>9.6</u>	3.12
2	<u>10.5</u>	3.26	55.60	<u>7.2</u>	2.70
3	<u>8.5</u>	2.93	50.09	<u>5.8</u>	2.42
4	<u>5.6</u>	2.38	40.77	<u>3.5</u>	1.89
5	<u>3.4</u>	1.86	31.89	<u>2.1</u>	1.45

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0553 Intercept, bw = -0.3386  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9988

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.11

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-Mar-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-Mar-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0017

Project No. KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 Date: 10-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 10-May-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-44 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1316

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>295.4</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>763.1</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05928</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.03491</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-23</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-24</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.1</u>	3.64	62.04	<u>9.9</u>	3.17
2	<u>11.0</u>	3.34	56.90	<u>7.8</u>	2.81
3	<u>8.8</u>	2.99	50.95	<u>6.0</u>	2.47
4	<u>6.1</u>	2.49	42.52	<u>4.0</u>	2.01
5	<u>3.6</u>	1.91	32.80	<u>2.4</u>	1.56

### By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0546 Intercept, bw = -0.2732

Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9975

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

### Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.24

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 10-Mar-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10-Mar-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0017

Project No. KTD 2D - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 Date: 10-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 10-May-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-41 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 5280

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>295.4</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>763.1</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05928</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.03491</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-23</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-24</u>	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.6</u>	3.71	63.20	<u>9.9</u>	3.17
2	<u>11.2</u>	3.37	57.41	<u>8.5</u>	2.93
3	<u>9.2</u>	3.05	52.08	<u>6.5</u>	2.56
4	<u>6.8</u>	2.62	44.86	<u>4.4</u>	2.11
5	<u>3.8</u>	1.96	33.68	<u>2.4</u>	1.57

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0558 Intercept, bw = -0.3338  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9976

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

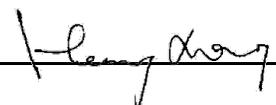
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point;  $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.20

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 10-Mar-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10-Mar-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/18/020

Project No. CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 Date: 04-May-23 Next Due Date: 04-Jul-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-18 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 0723

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>300</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>756.7</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>12.7</b>	3.54	60.37	<b>9.7</b>	3.10
2	<b>10.0</b>	3.14	53.64	<b>7.7</b>	2.76
3	<b>8.2</b>	2.85	48.63	<b>5.5</b>	2.33
4	<b>6.0</b>	2.44	41.68	<b>3.4</b>	1.83
5	<b>3.0</b>	1.72	29.65	<b>1.7</b>	1.30

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0606 Intercept, bw : -0.5717  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9932

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.18

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 04-May-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 04-May-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/019

Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village  
 Date: 04-May-23 Next Due Date: 04-Jul-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>290.4</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>767.6</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>13.0</b>	3.67	62.51	<b>10.2</b>	3.25
2	<b>10.8</b>	3.35	57.03	<b>8.2</b>	2.92
3	<b>8.7</b>	3.00	51.24	<b>6.3</b>	2.56
4	<b>5.3</b>	2.34	40.13	<b>3.1</b>	1.79
5	<b>2.9</b>	1.73	29.83	<b>1.8</b>	1.37

### By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0592 Intercept, bw : -0.4734  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9963

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

### Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point;  $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.14

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 04-May-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 04-May-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0018

Project No. KER 1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown  
 Date: 10-May-23 Next Due Date: 10-Jul-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-04 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 10595

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>296.9</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>760.3</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>12.9</b>	3.60	61.30	<b>9.5</b>	3.09
2	<b>10.4</b>	3.23	55.10	<b>7.1</b>	2.67
3	<b>8.4</b>	2.90	49.58	<b>5.7</b>	2.39
4	<b>5.5</b>	2.35	40.23	<b>3.4</b>	1.85
5	<b>3.3</b>	1.82	31.30	<b>2.0</b>	1.42

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0554 Intercept, bw : -0.3498  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9986

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.12

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-May-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: [Signature] Date: 10-May-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0018

Project No. KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)  
 Date: 10-May-23 Next Due Date: 10-Jul-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-44 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1316

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<b>296.9</b>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<b>760.3</b>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:	16-Jan-23	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	16-Jan-24				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<b>13.0</b>	3.61	61.54	<b>9.7</b>	3.12
2	<b>10.8</b>	3.29	56.14	<b>7.7</b>	2.78
3	<b>8.6</b>	2.94	50.16	<b>5.8</b>	2.41
4	<b>6.0</b>	2.45	41.99	<b>3.8</b>	1.95
5	<b>3.5</b>	1.87	32.21	<b>2.2</b>	1.49

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0559 Intercept, bw : -0.3537  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9983

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.18

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 10-May-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10-May-23

# High-Volume TSP Sampler

## 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0018

Project No. KTD 2D - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area  
 Date: 10-May-23 Next Due Date: 10-Jul-23 Operator: SK  
 Equipment No.: A-01-41 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 5280

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	<u>296.9</u>	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	<u>760.3</u>

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	<u>3864</u>	Slope, mc	<u>0.05928</u>	Intercept, bc	<u>-0.03491</u>
Last Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-23</u>	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	<u>16-Jan-24</u>				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	<u>13.4</u>	3.67	62.47	<u>9.8</u>	3.14
2	<u>11.0</u>	3.32	56.65	<u>8.4</u>	2.90
3	<u>9.0</u>	3.01	51.30	<u>6.4</u>	2.54
4	<u>6.6</u>	2.57	44.02	<u>4.2</u>	2.05
5	<u>3.7</u>	1.93	33.10	<u>2.2</u>	1.49

### By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0581 Intercept, bw : -0.4522  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9975

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

### Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

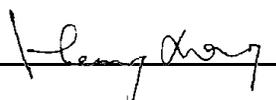
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.17

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature:  Date: 10-May-23

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10-May-23

## Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House  
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments  
 Model No.: Davis7440  
 Serial No.: MC01010A44  
 Equipment No.: SA-03-04  
 Date of Calibration: 18-Feb-2023  
 Next Due Date: 18-Aug-2023

### 1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2	1.3	-0.1
2.5	2.5	0.0
3.8	3.9	-0.1

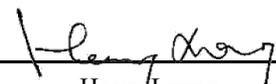
### 2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

### Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by:   
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by:   
 Henry Leung

---

---

**APPENDIX D**  
**WEATHER INFORMATION**

---

---

**Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period**

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) <sup>1</sup>	Mean Relative Humidity (%) <sup>2</sup>	Precipitation (mm) <sup>3</sup>
1-May-23	24.1	78	0.3
2-May-23	24.1	74	0.0
3-May-23	25.4	84	0.1
4-May-23	27.0	84	0.0
5-May-23	27.5	80	0.0
6-May-23	28.2	82	0.0
7-May-23	26.6	86	35.5
8-May-23	23.2	88	39.2
9-May-23	23.8	78	0.1
10-May-23	23.9	70	0.0
11-May-23	23.9	76	0.5
12-May-23	24.4	77	Trace
13-May-23	23.5	85	9.5
14-May-23	21.3	93	39.9
15-May-23	24.3	84	0.1
16-May-23	25.2	87	0.4
17-May-23	26.9	89	32.7
18-May-23	28.9	83	0.0
19-May-23	29.1	82	0.0
20-May-23	29.7	80	Trace
21-May-23	29.7	79	1.5
22-May-23	30.0	76	0.0
23-May-23	26.9	88	8.3
24-May-23	24.9	88	14.5
25-May-23	26.1	89	Trace
26-May-23	27.8	87	0.2
27-May-23	28.8	81	0.0
28-May-23	28.7	75	Trace
29-May-23	28.9	73	0.0
30-May-23	31.2	74	0.0
31-May-23	31.4	77	Trace

**(Reporting Month:May 2023)****Remarks:**

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

<sup>1-3</sup>Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
1 May 2023	12:00 AM	SW	0.0
1 May 2023	1:00 AM	SW	1.3
1 May 2023	2:00 AM	SW	0.9
1 May 2023	3:00 AM	SW	0.9
1 May 2023	4:00 AM	SW	0.9
1 May 2023	5:00 AM	SSW	0.4
1 May 2023	6:00 AM	SW	0.9
1 May 2023	7:00 AM	SW	0.4
1 May 2023	8:00 AM	SW	0.9
1 May 2023	9:00 AM	SSW	0.9
1 May 2023	10:00 AM	SSW	0.9
1 May 2023	11:00 AM	S	0.9
1 May 2023	12:00 PM	SW	2.2
1 May 2023	1:00 PM	S	0.9
1 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.4
1 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.8
1 May 2023	4:00 PM	SW	2.2
1 May 2023	5:00 PM	S	0.9
1 May 2023	6:00 PM	SSE	1.3
1 May 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.4
1 May 2023	8:00 PM	NE	0.4
1 May 2023	9:00 PM	SSW	0.9
1 May 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.4
1 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	0.4
2 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
2 May 2023	1:00 AM	SSW	0.4
2 May 2023	2:00 AM	SSW	0.9
2 May 2023	3:00 AM	SW	0.9
2 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
2 May 2023	5:00 AM	S	0.4
2 May 2023	6:00 AM	SSW	0.9
2 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.9
2 May 2023	8:00 AM	SW	0.9
2 May 2023	9:00 AM	NNE	0.4
2 May 2023	10:00 AM	NE	1.3
2 May 2023	11:00 AM	NE	1.8
2 May 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	2.2
2 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.8
2 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.3
2 May 2023	3:00 PM	NNE	1.3
2 May 2023	4:00 PM	NE	1.3
2 May 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	1.3
2 May 2023	6:00 PM	NE	1.3
2 May 2023	7:00 PM	SSW	0.9
2 May 2023	8:00 PM	SSE	0.9
2 May 2023	9:00 PM	SW	0.4
2 May 2023	10:00 PM	SSW	0.4
2 May 2023	11:00 PM	E	0.9
3 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.9
3 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	0.9
3 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	1.3
3 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	4:00 AM	SSE	0.4
3 May 2023	5:00 AM	SE	0.4
3 May 2023	6:00 AM	NNE	0.4
3 May 2023	7:00 AM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	9:00 AM	SSW	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
3 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	0.4
3 May 2023	11:00 AM	SSW	0.9
3 May 2023	12:00 PM	NE	0.9
3 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.3
3 May 2023	2:00 PM	NNE	2.2
3 May 2023	3:00 PM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	4:00 PM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	1.3
3 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.3
3 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.8
3 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.9
3 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.9
3 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	1.3
3 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	1.3
4 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
4 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	1.3
4 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	1.3
4 May 2023	3:00 AM	NE	1.8
4 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	1.8
4 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	1.8
4 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	2.7
4 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	2.2
4 May 2023	8:00 AM	NE	2.2
4 May 2023	9:00 AM	NE	1.8
4 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	1.8
4 May 2023	11:00 AM	NE	1.8
4 May 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	1.3
4 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	1.3
4 May 2023	2:00 PM	NE	1.3

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
4 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.3
4 May 2023	4:00 PM	NE	1.8
4 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
4 May 2023	6:00 PM	NNE	0.9
4 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.3
4 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.9
4 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	1.3
4 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.3
4 May 2023	11:00 PM	E	0.9
5 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.9
5 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.9
5 May 2023	5:00 AM	S	0.9
5 May 2023	6:00 AM	SSW	0.4
5 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	1.3
5 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.4
5 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	1.8
5 May 2023	1:00 PM	NE	2.2
5 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.8
5 May 2023	4:00 PM	NE	1.3
5 May 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	1.8
5 May 2023	6:00 PM	NE	1.3
5 May 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	1.3

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
5 May 2023	8:00 PM	NE	1.3
5 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	1.3
5 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
5 May 2023	11:00 PM	S	0.4
6 May 2023	12:00 AM	SW	0.9
6 May 2023	1:00 AM	SW	0.4
6 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.9
6 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.9
6 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.9
6 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.8
6 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	1.8
6 May 2023	7:00 AM	NNE	1.8
6 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.9
6 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.3
6 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	1.3
6 May 2023	11:00 AM	NNE	0.9
6 May 2023	12:00 PM	ESE	0.9
6 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	1.3
6 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.3
6 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.3
6 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.8
6 May 2023	5:00 PM	NE	0.9
6 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.3
6 May 2023	7:00 PM	E	1.3
6 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
6 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.9
6 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	2.2
6 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	1.8
7 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.3

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
7 May 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	1.8
7 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	1.3
7 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	1.3
7 May 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.9
7 May 2023	5:00 AM	ESE	0.9
7 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	1.3
7 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.3
7 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	1.3
7 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
7 May 2023	10:00 AM	NE	2.2
7 May 2023	11:00 AM	NNE	1.8
7 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	2.2
7 May 2023	1:00 PM	NE	2.2
7 May 2023	2:00 PM	NE	1.8
7 May 2023	3:00 PM	NE	1.8
7 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.8
7 May 2023	5:00 PM	NE	1.8
7 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.8
7 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.8
7 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.3
7 May 2023	9:00 PM	NE	1.8
7 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	1.8
7 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	2.7
8 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	2.7
8 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	1.8
8 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	1.8
8 May 2023	3:00 AM	NE	1.3
8 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.9
8 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
8 May 2023	6:00 AM	SW	0.9
8 May 2023	7:00 AM	S	0.4
8 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.9
8 May 2023	9:00 AM	NNE	1.3
8 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	2.2
8 May 2023	11:00 AM	NE	1.3
8 May 2023	12:00 PM	NE	1.8
8 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	1.3
8 May 2023	2:00 PM	SSW	0.4
8 May 2023	3:00 PM	SW	0.9
8 May 2023	4:00 PM	E	0.4
8 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
8 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.8
8 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.3
8 May 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	0.9
8 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
8 May 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.4
8 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	0.4
9 May 2023	12:00 AM	S	0.4
9 May 2023	1:00 AM	SSW	0.4
9 May 2023	2:00 AM	SE	0.4
9 May 2023	3:00 AM	SSE	0.4
9 May 2023	4:00 AM	SSE	0.0
9 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.4
9 May 2023	6:00 AM	S	0.4
9 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.4
9 May 2023	8:00 AM	NE	0.4
9 May 2023	9:00 AM	SSW	0.4
9 May 2023	10:00 AM	SSW	1.3

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
9 May 2023	11:00 AM	SSW	0.4
9 May 2023	12:00 PM	SSW	0.4
9 May 2023	1:00 PM	SSW	0.4
9 May 2023	2:00 PM	E	0.4
9 May 2023	3:00 PM	SW	1.3
9 May 2023	4:00 PM	SW	0.4
9 May 2023	5:00 PM	NE	0.4
9 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.4
9 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.4
9 May 2023	8:00 PM	NE	1.3
9 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.8
9 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
9 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.4
10 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.4
10 May 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	0.4
10 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.4
10 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.4
10 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.4
10 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.3
10 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4
10 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.4
10 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.8
10 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.3
10 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	2.2
10 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	4.5
10 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	3.6
10 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	2.7
10 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	2.7
10 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	4.5

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
10 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	3.6
10 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	3.6
10 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	2.7
10 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.8
10 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.4
10 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
10 May 2023	10:00 PM	E	0.4
10 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.4
11 May 2023	12:00 AM	E	0.4
11 May 2023	1:00 AM	ESE	0.0
11 May 2023	2:00 AM	ESE	0.0
11 May 2023	3:00 AM	ESE	0.0
11 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.4
11 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.4
11 May 2023	6:00 AM	SSE	0.4
11 May 2023	7:00 AM	E	0.4
11 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	2.2
11 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	2.2
11 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	2.2
11 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	4.0
11 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	3.6
11 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	5.8
11 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	6.3
11 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	4.5
11 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	4.9
11 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	4.5
11 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	3.6
11 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	3.1
11 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
11 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.8
11 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.3
11 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	1.3
12 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.3
12 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	0.4
12 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	5:00 AM	S	0.4
12 May 2023	6:00 AM	SW	0.4
12 May 2023	7:00 AM	SW	0.4
12 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.8
12 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.8
12 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	1.8
12 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.4
12 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.3
12 May 2023	4:00 PM	NNE	1.3
12 May 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	0.4
12 May 2023	6:00 PM	ESE	0.4
12 May 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	1.3
12 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.3
12 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.3
12 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.8
12 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.4
13 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	1:00 AM	E	1.3

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
13 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.4
13 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	2.2
13 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	2.2
13 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.8
13 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	3:00 PM	NE	1.3
13 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	5:00 PM	NE	0.4
13 May 2023	6:00 PM	NE	0.4
13 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
13 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.3
13 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	1.3
14 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.3
14 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
14 May 2023	7:00 AM	E	0.4
14 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.3
14 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.4
14 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	2.7
14 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.8
14 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.8
14 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	2.7
14 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.8
14 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	2.2
14 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.8
14 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.3
14 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	1.3
15 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.3
15 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.4
15 May 2023	2:00 AM	E	1.3
15 May 2023	3:00 AM	E	0.4
15 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.4
15 May 2023	5:00 AM	---	0.0
15 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4
15 May 2023	7:00 AM	ESE	0.4
15 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.3
15 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	2.2
15 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	3.1
15 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	3.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
15 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	2.7
15 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.1
15 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.1
15 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	2.2
15 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	2.2
15 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.8
15 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	2.2
15 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.3
15 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
15 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	2.2
15 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.8
15 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.4
16 May 2023	12:00 AM	SW	0.9
16 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.4
16 May 2023	2:00 AM	SW	1.3
16 May 2023	3:00 AM	ESE	0.4
16 May 2023	4:00 AM	SSE	0.4
16 May 2023	5:00 AM	WSW	0.4
16 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4
16 May 2023	7:00 AM	S	0.4
16 May 2023	8:00 AM	SW	0.9
16 May 2023	9:00 AM	SW	0.4
16 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.9
16 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	0.9
16 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.9
16 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.8
16 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.8
16 May 2023	3:00 PM	NNE	1.8
16 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
16 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.3
16 May 2023	6:00 PM	NNE	1.3
16 May 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.9
16 May 2023	8:00 PM	ESE	0.9
16 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.9
16 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.9
16 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.9
17 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.8
17 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	0.9
17 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.9
17 May 2023	3:00 AM	E	0.9
17 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.8
17 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.9
17 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	2.2
17 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.8
17 May 2023	8:00 AM	E	0.9
17 May 2023	9:00 AM	S	0.9
17 May 2023	10:00 AM	SW	0.9
17 May 2023	11:00 AM	ESE	0.9
17 May 2023	12:00 PM	E	1.8
17 May 2023	1:00 PM	SE	0.9
17 May 2023	2:00 PM	E	1.8
17 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.8
17 May 2023	4:00 PM	E	1.8
17 May 2023	5:00 PM	ESE	0.9
17 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.9
17 May 2023	7:00 PM	S	0.9
17 May 2023	8:00 PM	E	0.9
17 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.8

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
17 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	2.7
17 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	2.2
18 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.8
18 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.8
18 May 2023	2:00 AM	E	0.9
18 May 2023	3:00 AM	SE	0.9
18 May 2023	4:00 AM	E	0.9
18 May 2023	5:00 AM	E	0.4
18 May 2023	6:00 AM	SW	0.9
18 May 2023	7:00 AM	WSW	0.9
18 May 2023	8:00 AM	SE	0.4
18 May 2023	9:00 AM	SE	0.9
18 May 2023	10:00 AM	ESE	0.9
18 May 2023	11:00 AM	E	2.2
18 May 2023	12:00 PM	E	1.8
18 May 2023	1:00 PM	ESE	0.9
18 May 2023	2:00 PM	SE	1.8
18 May 2023	3:00 PM	E	0.9
18 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.9
18 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
18 May 2023	6:00 PM	E	0.9
18 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
18 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
18 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	2.7
18 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.8
18 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	2.2
19 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	2.2
19 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	2.2
19 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
19 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.8
19 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.9
19 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	2.7
19 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	1.8
19 May 2023	7:00 AM	SE	0.4
19 May 2023	8:00 AM	SW	0.9
19 May 2023	9:00 AM	SW	0.9
19 May 2023	10:00 AM	ESE	0.9
19 May 2023	11:00 AM	E	0.9
19 May 2023	12:00 PM	E	0.9
19 May 2023	1:00 PM	E	1.8
19 May 2023	2:00 PM	E	0.9
19 May 2023	3:00 PM	SE	0.9
19 May 2023	4:00 PM	SE	0.9
19 May 2023	5:00 PM	ESE	0.9
19 May 2023	6:00 PM	E	2.7
19 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
19 May 2023	8:00 PM	SW	0.9
19 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.9
19 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.9
19 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	1.8
20 May 2023	12:00 AM	E	0.9
20 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.8
20 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	0.4
20 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	6:00 AM	SW	1.8
20 May 2023	7:00 AM	SW	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
20 May 2023	8:00 AM	SE	0.9
20 May 2023	9:00 AM	ESE	0.9
20 May 2023	10:00 AM	WSW	1.8
20 May 2023	11:00 AM	WSW	0.9
20 May 2023	12:00 PM	WSW	2.7
20 May 2023	1:00 PM	E	0.9
20 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	2.2
20 May 2023	3:00 PM	SW	0.9
20 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.8
20 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.8
20 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.9
20 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
20 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
20 May 2023	11:00 PM	S	0.9
21 May 2023	12:00 AM	SW	0.9
21 May 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	0.9
21 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	1.8
21 May 2023	3:00 AM	NE	0.9
21 May 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.9
21 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.9
21 May 2023	8:00 AM	E	0.9
21 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	10:00 AM	NE	1.8
21 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.8
21 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
21 May 2023	1:00 PM	S	0.4
21 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.9
21 May 2023	3:00 PM	SW	0.4
21 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.8
21 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
21 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	1.8
21 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.9
21 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.9
22 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
22 May 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	0.9
22 May 2023	2:00 AM	ESE	0.9
22 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.9
22 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.9
22 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.9
22 May 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	1.8
22 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.9
22 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.9
22 May 2023	9:00 AM	E	0.9
22 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.8
22 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	0.9
22 May 2023	12:00 PM	NE	2.2
22 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.8
22 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	4.9
22 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	5.4
22 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	4.5
22 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	3.6

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
22 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	3.1
22 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	3.1
22 May 2023	8:00 PM	NE	1.8
22 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
22 May 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.4
22 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.4
23 May 2023	12:00 AM	NE	0.4
23 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.4
23 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	0.4
23 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.0
23 May 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.4
23 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.4
23 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.9
23 May 2023	8:00 AM	NE	0.9
23 May 2023	9:00 AM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	11:00 AM	NE	0.9
23 May 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.8
23 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.9
23 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.9
23 May 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	6:00 PM	NE	0.9
23 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
23 May 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.9
23 May 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
23 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	1.8
24 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	0.9
24 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	3:00 AM	NE	0.9
24 May 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	6:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	7:00 AM	SE	0.4
24 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	9:00 AM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	10:00 AM	NE	0.9
24 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	0.9
24 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.9
24 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.9
24 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.9
24 May 2023	3:00 PM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	4:00 PM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
24 May 2023	6:00 PM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	1.8
24 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.9
24 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	0.9
24 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.9
25 May 2023	1:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	2:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
25 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.4
25 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9
25 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	8:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	9:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	10:00 AM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	11:00 AM	NNE	0.9
25 May 2023	12:00 PM	NE	0.9
25 May 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	0.9
25 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	4.5
25 May 2023	3:00 PM	NNE	0.9
25 May 2023	4:00 PM	NNE	0.9
25 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
25 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.9
25 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	3.6
25 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	2.2
25 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.8
25 May 2023	10:00 PM	N	0.9
25 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	1.8
26 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.9
26 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.9
26 May 2023	5:00 AM	NE	0.0
26 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.9
26 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.4
26 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
26 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.4
26 May 2023	10:00 AM	S	0.4
26 May 2023	11:00 AM	SW	0.9
26 May 2023	12:00 PM	SW	0.4
26 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.8
26 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.8
26 May 2023	6:00 PM	NNE	1.8
26 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.9
26 May 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.9
26 May 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.9
26 May 2023	11:00 PM	ESE	0.9
27 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	1.3
27 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.3
27 May 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	1.3
27 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.8
27 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.9
27 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.3
27 May 2023	6:00 AM	E	1.3
27 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.8
27 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.9
27 May 2023	9:00 AM	NE	2.2
27 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.8
27 May 2023	11:00 AM	SW	0.4
27 May 2023	12:00 PM	SW	0.9
27 May 2023	1:00 PM	SW	0.4

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
27 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.4
27 May 2023	3:00 PM	S	0.4
27 May 2023	4:00 PM	SSW	0.9
27 May 2023	5:00 PM	SSW	0.4
27 May 2023	6:00 PM	SSW	0.4
27 May 2023	7:00 PM	SSE	0.4
27 May 2023	8:00 PM	SSE	0.4
27 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
27 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.9
27 May 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.9
28 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.9
28 May 2023	1:00 AM	E	0.0
28 May 2023	2:00 AM	E	0.4
28 May 2023	3:00 AM	E	0.4
28 May 2023	4:00 AM	SE	0.4
28 May 2023	5:00 AM	SE	0.4
28 May 2023	6:00 AM	SE	0.0
28 May 2023	7:00 AM	ESE	0.4
28 May 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.3
28 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
28 May 2023	10:00 AM	SW	0.4
28 May 2023	11:00 AM	SW	1.8
28 May 2023	12:00 PM	SW	0.9
28 May 2023	1:00 PM	SW	0.9
28 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
28 May 2023	3:00 PM	SE	0.4
28 May 2023	4:00 PM	E	0.4
28 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.3
28 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	2.2
28 May 2023	7:00 PM	ESE	0.9
28 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
28 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4
28 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
28 May 2023	11:00 PM	SE	0.9
29 May 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.3
29 May 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.8
29 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.9
29 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.9
29 May 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.9
29 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9
29 May 2023	6:00 AM	NNE	1.3
29 May 2023	7:00 AM	NE	1.8
29 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	1.8
29 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
29 May 2023	10:00 AM	NNE	1.8
29 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	0.4
29 May 2023	12:00 PM	S	0.4
29 May 2023	1:00 PM	SW	0.9
29 May 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.4
29 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.9
29 May 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.9
29 May 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.9
29 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.8

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
29 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.8
29 May 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	1.8
29 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.9
29 May 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.3
29 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	1.3
30 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
30 May 2023	1:00 AM	ESE	0.9
30 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	1.3
30 May 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.3
30 May 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.3
30 May 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	1.8
30 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.9
30 May 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.3
30 May 2023	8:00 AM	E	1.3
30 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.8
30 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.9
30 May 2023	11:00 AM	NE	2.2
30 May 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.8
30 May 2023	1:00 PM	NE	1.3
30 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.3
30 May 2023	3:00 PM	E	0.9
30 May 2023	4:00 PM	E	1.3
30 May 2023	5:00 PM	NE	1.3
30 May 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.3
30 May 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.9
30 May 2023	8:00 PM	NE	0.9
30 May 2023	9:00 PM	NE	0.9
30 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	0.9
30 May 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	0.9

Appendix D - Weather Conditions

<b>Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period</b>			
<b>Wind Speed and Directions</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Direction</b>	<b>Wind Speed m-s</b>
31 May 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.4
31 May 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.4
31 May 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.4
31 May 2023	7:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.9
31 May 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.9
31 May 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.8
31 May 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	0.9
31 May 2023	12:00 PM	NE	1.3
31 May 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.8
31 May 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.3
31 May 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.3
31 May 2023	4:00 PM	SW	1.3
31 May 2023	5:00 PM	SW	1.3
31 May 2023	6:00 PM	SSW	1.3
31 May 2023	7:00 PM	SW	1.3
31 May 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.8
31 May 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.9
31 May 2023	10:00 PM	NE	0.9
31 May 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.0

---

**APPENDIX F  
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS  
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

---

## Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

### Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final						
2-May-23	Cloudy	297.8	761.7	3.3287	3.5235	0.1949	6021.8	6045.8	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.20	1734.8	112.3	191.0	260.0	
8-May-23	Rainy	296.5	760.1	3.3339	3.4860	0.1522	6045.8	6069.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1762.9	86.3			
12-May-23	Fine	297.0	761.7	3.3022	3.5181	0.2159	6069.8	6093.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1763.3	122.4			
18-May-23	Sunny	302.0	756.5	3.3526	3.5054	0.1528	6093.8	6117.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1747.0	87.5			
24-May-23	Rainy	298.5	759.4	3.2925	3.4072	0.1147	6117.8	6141.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1757.7	65.3			
30-May-23	Fine	304.3	753.3	3.3519	3.5811	0.2291	6141.8	6165.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1739.0	131.8			
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic</i></b> means Action Level exceedance														Min			65.3
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic with underline</i></b> means Limit Level exceedance														Max			131.8
														Average			100.9

### Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final						
2-May-23	Cloudy	297.8	761.7	3.3237	3.6713	0.3476	18367.2	18391.2	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.20	1734.7	<b><i>200.4</i></b>	183.0	260.0	
8-May-23	Rainy	296.5	760.1	3.3900	3.5600	0.1700	18415.2	18439.2	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1730.1	98.3			
12-May-23	Fine	297.0	761.7	3.3963	3.6116	0.2153	18439.2	18463.2	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1730.6	124.4			
18-May-23	Sunny	302.0	756.5	3.3302	3.7255	0.3953	18463.2	18487.2	24.0	1.19	1.19	1.19	1714.0	<b><i>230.6</i></b>			
24-May-23	Rainy	298.5	759.4	3.3119	3.4508	0.1389	18511.2	18535.2	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1724.8	80.5			
30-May-23	Fine	304.3	753.3	3.3248	3.7524	0.4276	18535.2	18559.2	24.0	1.19	1.18	1.18	1705.8	<b><i>250.7</i></b>			
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic</i></b> means Action Level exceedance														Min			80.5
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic with underline</i></b> means Limit Level exceedance														Max			250.7
														Average			164.1

### Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final						
2-May-23	Cloudy	297.8	761.7	3.3413	3.4238	0.0825	17363.1	17387.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.2	47.4	177.0	260.0	
8-May-23	Rainy	296.5	760.1	3.3661	3.4214	0.0554	17387.1	17411.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.7	31.7			
12-May-23	Fine	297.0	761.7	3.2972	3.3668	0.0696	17411.1	17435.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.7	39.7			
18-May-23	Fine	302.0	756.5	3.3133	3.4069	0.0936	17435.1	17459.1	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1735.0	54.0			
24-May-23	Rainy	298.5	759.4	3.3076	3.4404	0.1328	17459.1	17483.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.5	76.0			
30-May-23	Sunny	304.3	753.3	3.3441	3.4928	0.1487	17483.1	17507.1	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1726.3	86.1			
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic</i></b> means Action Level exceedance														Min			31.7
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic with underline</i></b> means Limit Level exceedance														Max			86.1
														Average			55.8

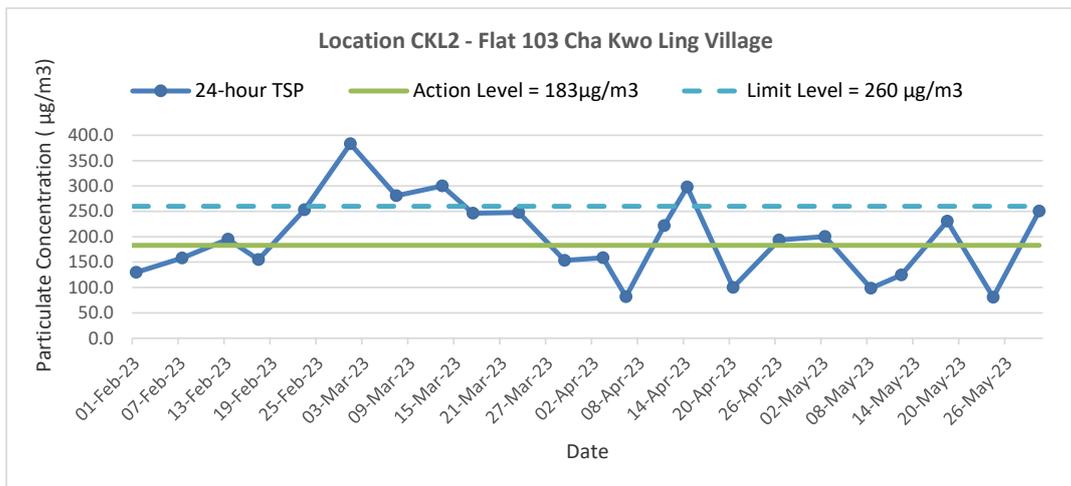
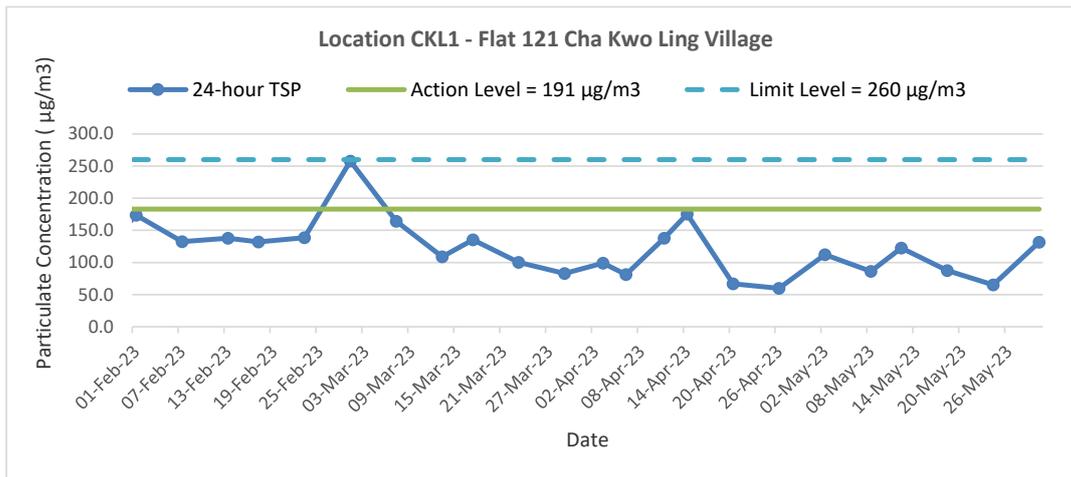
### Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final						
2-May-23	Cloudy	297.8	761.7	3.3245	3.5460	0.2215	15167.6	15191.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1745.8	126.9	172.0	260.0	
8-May-23	Rainy	296.5	760.1	3.3282	3.4715	0.1433	15191.6	15215.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1747.4	82.0			
12-May-23	Fine	297.0	761.7	3.3235	3.4913	0.1679	15215.6	15239.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.7	95.7			
18-May-23	Fine	302.0	756.5	3.3050	3.4611	0.1560	15239.6	15263.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1737.0	89.8			
24-May-23	Rainy	298.5	759.4	3.2741	3.4795	0.2053	15263.6	15287.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.6	117.4			
30-May-23	Sunny	304.3	753.3	3.2898	3.5383	0.2485	15287.6	15311.6	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.3	143.8			
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic</i></b> means Action Level exceedance														Min			82.0
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic with underline</i></b> means Limit Level exceedance														Max			143.8
														Average			109.3

### Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

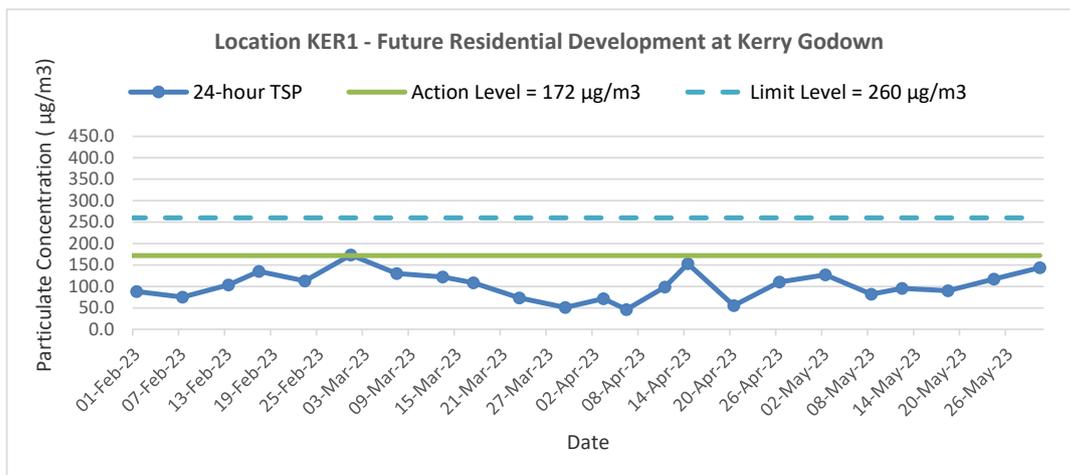
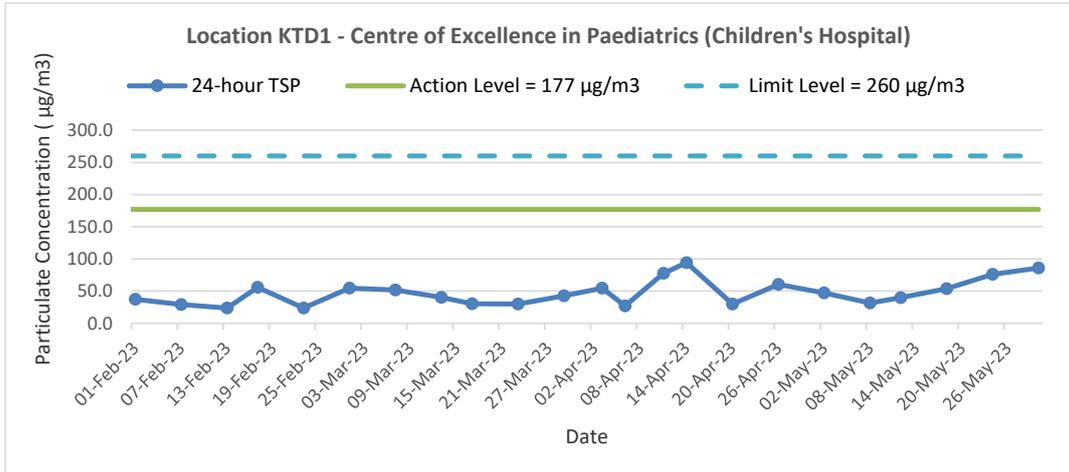
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. Flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final						
2-May-23	Cloudy	297.8	761.7	3.3153	3.4794	0.1641	15833.3	15857.3	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.8	94.2	157.0	260.0	
8-May-23	Rainy	296.5	760.1	3.3175	3.4661	0.1486	15857.3	15881.3	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.4	85.2			
12-May-23	Fine	297.0	761.7	3.3042	3.4498	0.1457	15881.3	15905.3	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.7	83.1			
18-May-23	Sunny	302.0	756.5	3.3362	3.4501	0.1138	15905.3	15929.3	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1736.7	65.6			
24-May-23	Rainy	298.5	759.4	3.2948	3.4687	0.1739	15929.3	15953.3	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1747.8	99.5			
30-May-23	Sunny	304.3	753.3	3.3288	3.5373	0.2085	15953.3	15977.3	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1728.3	120.7			
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic</i></b> means Action Level exceedance														Min			65.6
Note: <b><i>Bold Italic with underline</i></b> means Limit Level exceedance														Max			120.7
														Average			91.3

## 24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



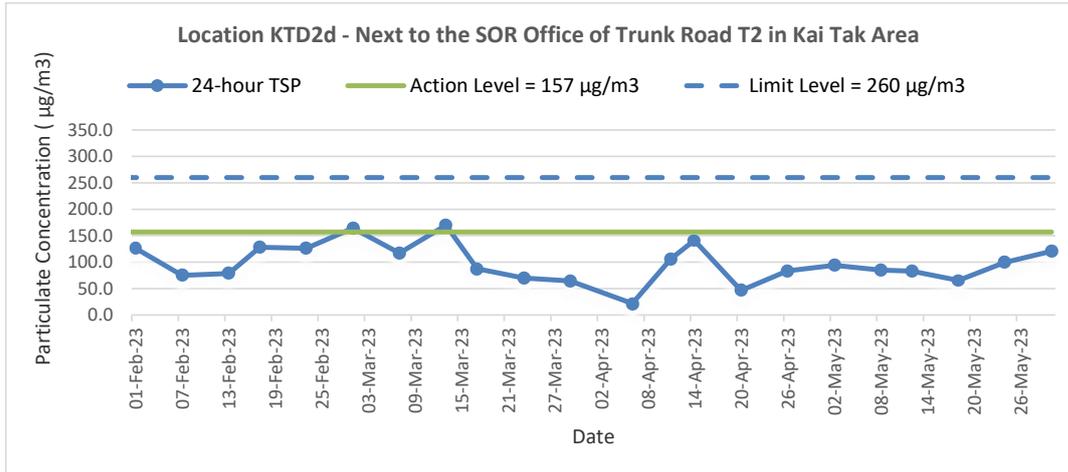
Title Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron  Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Date May-23	Project No. MA20003	
		Appendix F	

## 24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron  Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Date May-23	Project No. MA20003	
		Appendix F	

### 24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron  Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Date May-23	Project No. MA20003	CINOTECH
		Appendix F	

---

---

**APPENDIX G  
COPIES OF CALIBRATION  
CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE  
MONITORING**

---

---

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00319  
Application No. : HP00222

Issue Date : 06 Jan 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-08-07

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information :

Model No.	SVAN 957
Serial No.	21455
Microphone No.	17204

Date Received : 06 Jan 2023

Test Period : 06 Jan 2023 to 06 Jan 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.  
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00319

Issue Date : 06 Jan 2023

Application No. : HP00222

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	95.0	± 1.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.4	+ 0.4	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00318  
Application No. : HP00227

Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-08-12

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information :

Model No.	SVAN 957
Serial No.	23851
Microphone No.	22391

Date Received : 20 Jan 2023

Test Period : 20 Jan 2023 to 20 Jan 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**  
**2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.**

***For and on behalf of***  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Lee Wai Kit', written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00318

Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

Application No. : HP00227

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	- 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	113.8	- 0.2	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00333  
Application No. : HP00212

Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-02

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570187
Microphone No.	590079

Date Received : 18 Jan 2023

Test Period : 20 Jan 2023 to 20 Jan 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.  
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00333

Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

Application No. : HP00212

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00361  
Application No. : HP00236

Issue Date : 30 Mar 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-04

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580238
Microphone No.	570605

Date Received : 27 Mar 2023

Test Period : 28 Mar 2023 to 28 Mar 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**  
**2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.**

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00361  
Application No. : HP00236

Issue Date : 30 Mar 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.2	+ 0.2	± 1.5
114.0	114.3	+ 0.3	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00379  
Application No. : HP00251

Issue Date : 06 Mar 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-02

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information :

Model No.	ST-120
Serial No.	181001636

Date Received : 02 Mar 2023

Test Period : 03 Mar 2023 to 03 Mar 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**  
**2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.**

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00379  
Application No. : HP00251

Issue Date : 06 Mar 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring  
equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570183
Microphone No.	570605
Equipment No.	N-12-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.2	+ 0.2	± 0.3
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 0.5

**Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00288

Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-03

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information :

Model No.	ST-120
Serial No.	181001637

Date Received : 10 Nov 2022

Test Period : 10 Nov 2022 to 10 Nov 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**  
**2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.**

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00288

Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570183
Microphone No.	570605
Equipment No.	N-12-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 0.3
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 0.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00370  
Application No. : HP00242

Issue Date : 02 May 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited  
RM 1710, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : SN-01-01

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information :

Model No.	SVAN 979
Serial No.	27189
Microphone No.	25202

Date Received : 02 May 2023

Test Period : 02 May 2023 to 02 May 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.  
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

*For and on behalf of*  
**HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit  
Laboratory Manager

## High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park  
18 On Lai Street, Shatin  
NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00370  
Application No. : HP00242

Issue Date : 02 May 2023

### Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	- 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.0	± 0.0	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.  
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

---

---

**APPENDIX H  
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND  
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

---

---

## Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
3-May-23	12:25	Cloudy	70.4	73.9	61.0	72.4	70.4 Measured ≤ Baseline
9-May-23	9:09	Sunny	71.8	75.6	61.7	72.4	71.8 Measured ≤ Baseline
19-May-23	13:00	Cloudy	74.8	75.0	74.6	72.4	71
25-May-23	14:52	Drizzle	73.9	77.4	61.7	72.4	69
31-May-23	10:40	Sunny	74.7	78.6	64.0	72.4	71

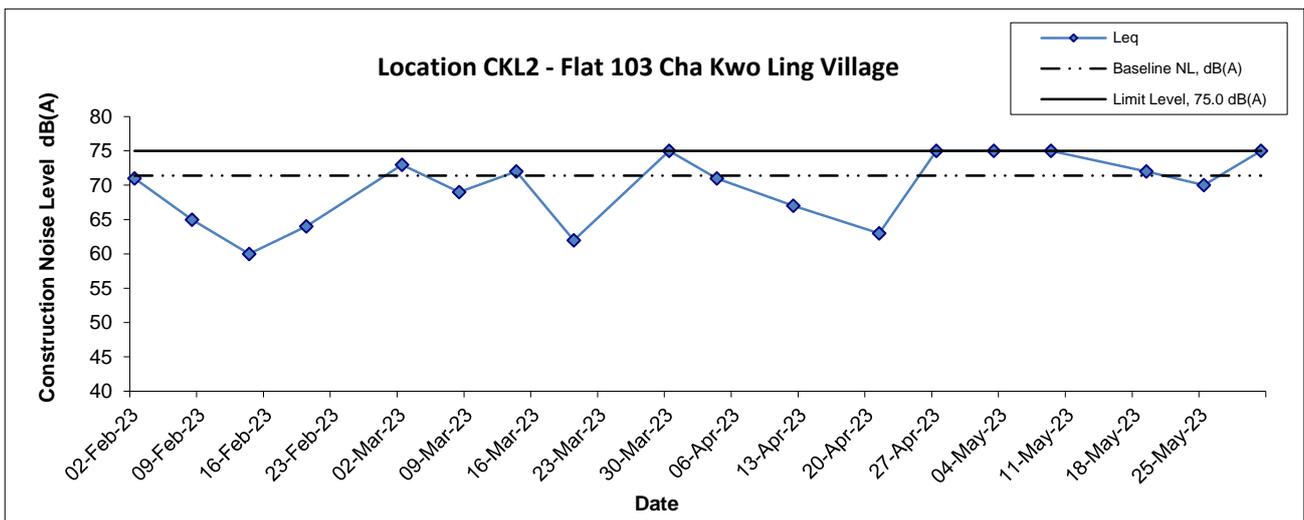
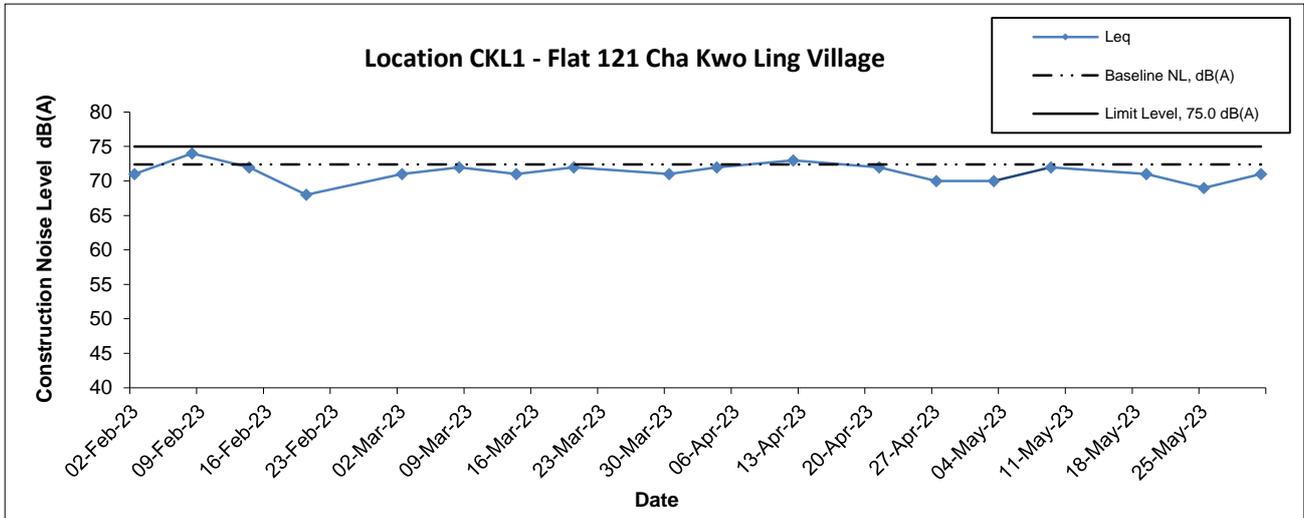
Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
3-May-23	13:04	Cloudy	76.7	80.5	64.1	71.4	75
9-May-23	9:42	Sunny	76.3	80.3	64.2	71.4	75
19-May-23	12:17	Cloudy	74.8	75.0	74.5	71.4	72
25-May-23	15:24	Drizzle	73.8	77.5	62.2	71.4	70
31-May-23	11:47	Sunny	76.4	80.0	65.1	71.4	75

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Rooftop of Children's Hospital)							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
3-May-23	10:01	Cloudy	67.5	68.5	66.4	78.0	67.5 Measured ≤ Baseline
9-May-23	12:31	Sunny	70.4	71.7	68.9	78.0	70.4 Measured ≤ Baseline
19-May-23	16:00	Cloudy	71.8	72.0	71.5	78.0	71.8 Measured ≤ Baseline
25-May-23	12:47	Drizzle	67.9	71.5	58.1	78.0	67.9 Measured ≤ Baseline
31-May-23	10:37	Sunny	66.1	68.3	59.7	78.0	66.1 Measured ≤ Baseline

Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
3-May-23	11:12	Cloudy	67.1	69.8	63.1	65.0	63
9-May-23	11:33	Sunny	71.5	73.6	65.2	65.0	70
19-May-23	14:10	Sunny	72.6	73.6	65.7	65.0	72
25-May-23	12:06	Drizzle	73.3	76.2	61.1	65.0	73
31-May-23	12:20	Sunny	70.9	71.2	70.5	65.0	70

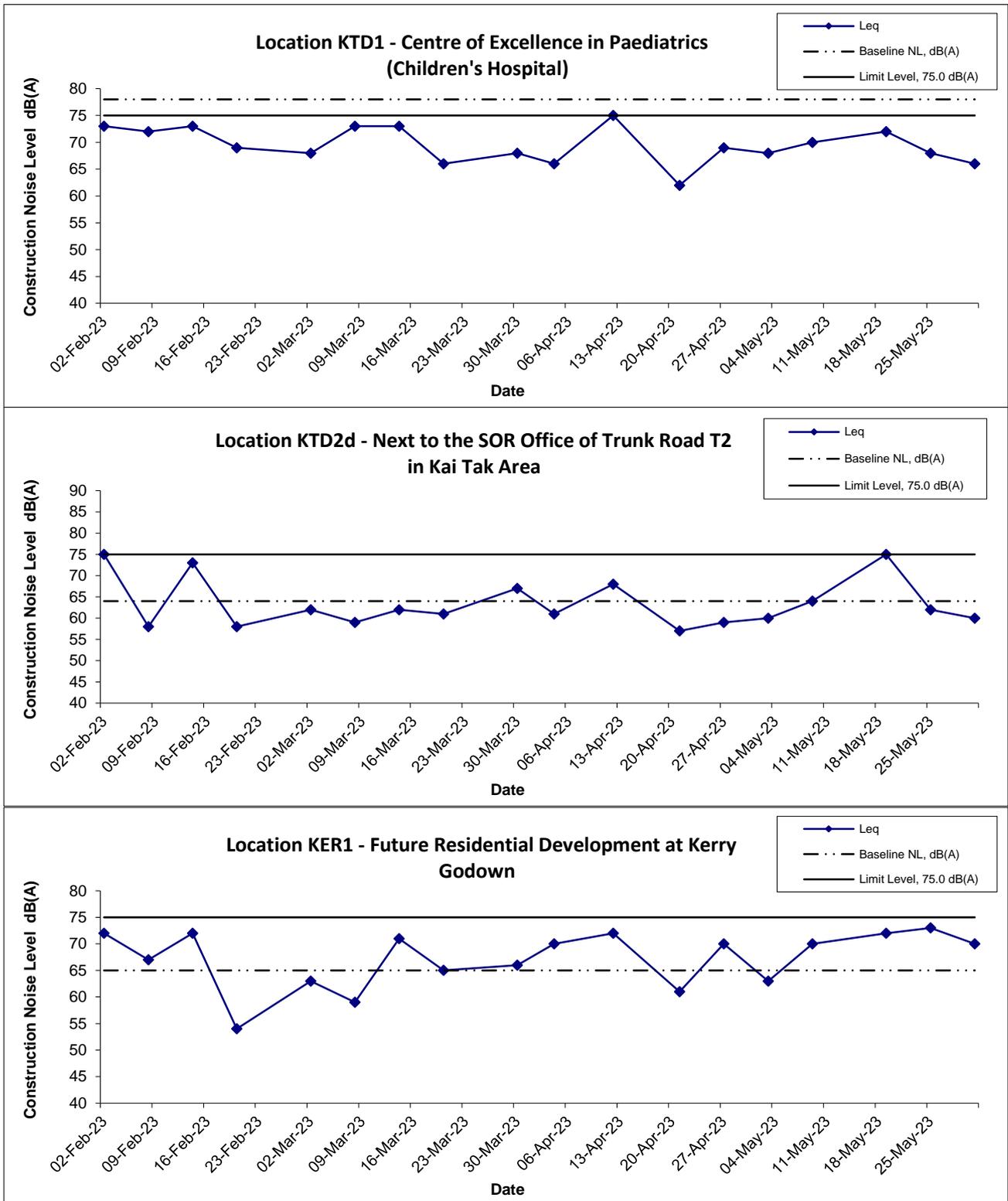
Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
3-May-23	9:02	Cloudy	59.9	61.2	57.7	64.0	60 Measured ≤ Baseline
9-May-23	13:57	Sunny	63.9	65.2	60.0	64.0	64 Measured ≤ Baseline
19-May-23	16:45	Fine	75.2	75.5	75.0	64.0	75
25-May-23	13:49	Drizzle	61.6	61.9	55.4	64.0	62 Measured ≤ Baseline
31-May-23	9:06	Sunny	65.4	68.2	59.4	64.0	60

## Noise Levels



Title Kai Tak Development – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron  Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Date	Project No.	CINOTECH
	May 23	MA20003	
		Appendix H	

## Noise Levels



Title Kai Tak Development – Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron  Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Date May 23	Project No. MA20003	
		Appendix H	

---

---

**APPENDIX I**  
**SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

---

---

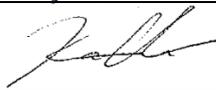
**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	230504
Date	4 May 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
230504-R1	<p><b>B. Water Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Construction Noise Impact</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>E. Waste/Chemical Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemical waste was found in the west ventilation building, the contractor should remove them regularly.</li> </ul> <p><b>F. Visual and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>G. Permits/Licences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>H. Marine Ecology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>I. Others</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230427), all item has been rectified.</li> </ul>	E2

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG		4 May 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan		5 May 2023

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	230511
Date	11 May 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p><b>B. Water Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Construction Noise Impact</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>E. Waste/Chemical Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>F. Visual and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>G. Permits/Licences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>H. Marine Ecology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>I. Others</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230504), all item has been rectified.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG		11 May 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan		12 May 2023

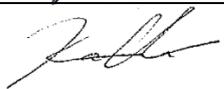
Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230518
Date	18 May 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
230518-R1	<p><b>B. Water Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Construction Noise Impact</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>E. Waste/Chemical Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical container to prevent chemical leakage.</li> </ul> <p><b>F. Visual and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>G. Permits/Licences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>H. Marine Ecology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>I. Others</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230511), all item has been rectified.</li> </ul>	E9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG		18 May 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan		19 May 2023

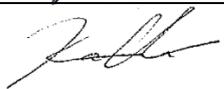
**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	230525
Date	25 May 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p><b>B. Water Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>C. Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>D. Construction Noise Impact</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>E. Waste/Chemical Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>F. Visual and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>G. Permits/Licences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>H. Marine Ecology</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li> </ul> <p><b>I. Others</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230518), all item has been rectified.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG		25 May 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan		26 May 2023

Contract No. ED/2020/03

**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works**

**Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	230512
Date	12 May 2023 (Friday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<p><b>B. Water Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>C. Air Quality</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>D. Construction Noise Impact</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>E. Waste/Chemical Management</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>F. Visual and Landscape</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>G. Permits/Licences</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul> <p><b>I. Others</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230426), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.</li></ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng		12 May 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan		13 May 2023

---

---

**APPENDIX J**  
**EVENT AND ACTION PLANS**

---

---

# Appendix J - Event Action Plans

**Table J-1 Event/Action Plan for Air Construction Dust Monitoring**

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Action Level</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance by two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures if required;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>2. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			
<b>Limit level</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Identify source;	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER and ET accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consolidation with the IEC and ET, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>actions to ER and copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

**Table J-2 Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring**

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss jointly with the ER and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the monitoring data submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the construction methods and proposed redial measures by the Contractor, and advise the ET and ER if the proposed remedial measures would be sufficient.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>2. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for implementation if required.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER and copy to the IEC and ET;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> </ol>

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	<p>procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</p> <p>5. Record the causes and action taken for the exceedances;</p> <p>6. Increase the monitoring frequency;</p> <p>7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial action with the ER and keep the IEC informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</p>	<p>ER accordingly;</p> <p>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</p>	<p>problem;</p> <p>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</p> <p>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</p>	<p>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</p> <p>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</p> <p>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</p>

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

**Table J-3 Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual**

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify Source;</li> <li>2. Inform the IEC and the ER;</li> <li>3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check report;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Check implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend working methods;</li> <li>2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.</li> </ol>

## Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform the IEC and the ER;</li> <li>3. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor;</li> <li>5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed;</li> <li>6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring report;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Check implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amend working methods;</li> <li>2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.</li> </ol>

---

---

**APPENDIX K  
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION  
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

---

---

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
<b>Air Quality Impact</b>									
S2.3.1.1	The specific mitigation comprises the following:  watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions by 91.7%, with reference to the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42). The amount of water to be applied would be 0.91L/m <sup>2</sup> for the respective watering frequency;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites, conveyor belts and stockpiles	Contractor and Sub-contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		^
	Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression; and								N/A(1)
	3-sided barriers around the stockpiling areas WA3 and WA4.								^
S2.3.1.2	The dust control measures detailed below shall also be incorporated into the Contract Specification where practicable as an integral part of good construction practice:  Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		^
	Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs;								^
	Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs;								^
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations;								^
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;								^
	Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit;								N/A(1)
	Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;								^
	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;								^
	Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and								N/A(1)
	Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.								N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
<b>Noise Impact</b>									
S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: - Concrete lorry mixer - Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne - Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m - Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) - Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) - Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 - Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least 10kg/m <sup>2</sup> to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least 10kg/m <sup>2</sup> to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Proper fitting of silencers and mufflers on the ventilation fans.	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Implementation of good site practice:  Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plants should be serviced regularly during the construction period;	To minimise air-borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
	Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible;								^
	Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be properly orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs;								^
	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and								^
	Any material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, to screen the noise from on-site construction activities.								^
	The advancing speed of the TBM should be restricted to 2m/hr in order to ensure compliance with the daytime ground-borne noise limits.								N/A
<b>Water Quality</b>									
S4.2.1.1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:  Surface run-off from the construction site, including all Works Areas, will be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. At the establishment of works sites and works areas including the barging point, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided to divert the storm water to the silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction and the catch-pits and perimeter channels would be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;	To control water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance / ProPECC PN 1/94		Y		^
	Dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas and Works Areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	<p>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m<sup>3</sup>/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m<sup>3</sup> would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m<sup>3</sup>/s the basin would be 150m<sup>3</sup>. All effluent discharged from the construction site should comply with the standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</p> <p>In accordance with ProPECC PN 1/94, the construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during rainy seasons (April to September), as far as practicable. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after the earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;</p> <p>The overall slope of works sites should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all trafficked areas and access roads should be protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during the prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows;</p> <p>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure their proper and efficient operation at all times particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;</p> <p>Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet season is inevitable, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. The water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;</p>								N/A(1)
									^
									^
									^
									^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;								^
	<p>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;</p> <p>Precautions to be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and during or after rainstorms, are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;</p> <p>All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at the exit of every construction site where practicable. Wash- water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-washing bay to public roads should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel- washing bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</p> <p>Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources, specifically Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA4 and WA5 where plant maintenance is proposed. Oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;</p> <p>The construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid causing any water quality impacts. The requirements for solid waste management are detailed in Section 11 Waste Management of this EIA report; and</p> <p>All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the nearby WSRs.</p>							^	
									N/A(1)
									^
									N/A(1)
									^
									^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1 and 4.3.1.5	There is a need to apply to the EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc, can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license	To control water quality impact from effluent discharge from construction site	All works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	<p>Specific mitigation measures for the tunnelling works using TBM, soft ground and mechanical excavation techniques should include the following:</p> <p>The cut-and-cover tunnelling works should be conducted sequentially as far as practicable to limit the amount of construction wastewater generated from the exposed areas during the wet season (April to September);</p> <p>Uncontaminated discharge should pass through settlement tanks prior to discharge;</p> <p>If contaminated groundwater is found during the course of the works, no direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater should be properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit should deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor/activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range;</p> <p>If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS;</p>	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling and excavation works	All tunnelling and excavation portion	Contractor and Sub-contractors	TMEIA TMwater ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO		Y		<p>N/A</p> <hr/> <p>N/A</p> <hr/> <p>N/A</p> <hr/> <p>N/A</p>

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor;								N/A
	The wastewater with high concentrations of SS should be treated such as by settlement in tanks with sufficient retention time before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	<p>In order to prevent any accidental release of bentonite slurry from getting into the surrounding environment, the following specific control measures shall be followed to reduce the risk and impacts of accidental spillage:</p> <p>All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed;</p> <p>The container should be labelled in English and Chinese and note that the container is for storage of bentonite slurry only;</p> <p>The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and banded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides;</p> <p>The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or banded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary);</p> <p>An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used; and</p>	To control water quality impact from bentonite slurry	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	WPCO		Y		^
									^
									N/A(1)
									^
									N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
	The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry (dewatered bentonite slurry to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area) and disposal at landfill should be the last resort.								N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The proposed barging point at South Apron will not involve marine works like dredging or modifying the submerged portion of the existing seawall. As such, no direct adverse water quality impacts are anticipated during its construction or operation. However, mitigation measures as outlined above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site run-off and temporary open stockpiles of spoil at the proposed barging point, where appropriate. Other good site practices include:  All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	To minimize construction water quality impact from barging point	Barging Point	Contractor and Sub-contractors	EIAO-TM WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;								^
	Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site; and								N/A(1)
	Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	If chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are required for handling sewage generated by the construction workforce, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.	To minimize construction water quality impact from sewage and effluent	All works sites	Contractor	WPCO		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCO, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The Contractor must, also, register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows:	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		*
	Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport;								N/A(1)
	Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and								
	Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S4.2.1.1	The road drainage in the tunnel should pass through oil interceptors to remove oil, and grease before being discharged into the public storm water drainage system;	To mitigate runoff from tunnel during the operational phase	Tunnel	CEDD	WPCO			Y	N/A
	Silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly; and								N/A
	The oily contents of oil interceptors should be transferred to an appropriate disposal facility, or to be collected for reuse, if possible.								N/A
<b>Marine Ecology</b>									
S5.3.1.1	Good construction practice measures have been recommended to be implemented as follows:	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3			Y	N/A(1)
	Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;								N/A(1)
	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land;								N/A(1)
	Spoil heaps should be covered at all times;								N/A(1)
	Construction activities should be restricted to the designated works areas; and								N/A(1)
Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.	N/A(1)								
<b>Fisheries</b>									
S6.2.1.2	No fisheries specific mitigation measures.								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>									
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		N/A
S7.2.1.2	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To prevent unnecessary dust and dirt contaminating the air and adjacent areas.	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To mitigate potential visually obtrusive areas	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	To mitigate and screen any potential visually obtrusive areas and enhance urban environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	To mitigate light pollution and adverse visual impacts on surrounding environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^
S7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated along all roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works. The required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed with the Government during Tree Removal Application process under ETWB TCW No. 3/2006.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree numbers to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated by the Project. The required numbers of compensatory trees shall follow the requirements of ETWB TCW No. 3/2006. Loss of amenity area adjacent to the Kwun Tong By-pass and planting areas in KTD South Apron will be mitigated by the creation of the Kai Tak South Apron: Amenity Area, which will be equal to or larger than the current provision.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
S7.2.1.2	Trees and shrubs and climbers etc. shall be planted to soften and screen proposed roads, central strip and associated structure, and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works area, excavated area and disturbed area for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	To reinstate and maximise hard and soft landscape areas to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Tunnel portals and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context. Trees and shrub planting to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts shall be included where space permits. Roof top greening and vertical greening shall also be provided.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
<b>Cultural Heritage</b>									
S8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.2	No culture heritage specific mitigation measures								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
<b>Waste Management Implication</b>									
S9.2.1.2	The requirements as stipulated in the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Sites and the other relevant guidelines should be included in the Particular Specification for the future contractor as appropriate.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction. The WMP should include: - Waste management policy; - Record of generated waste; - Waste reduction target; - Waste reduction programme; - Role and responsibility of waste management team; - Benefit of waste management; - Analysis of waste materials; - Reuse, recycling and disposal plans; - Transportation process of waste products; and - Monitoring and action plan.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The waste management hierarchy should be strictly followed. This hierarchy should be adopted to evaluate the waste management options in order to maximise the extent of waste reduction and cost reduction. The records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be properly documented.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010 and Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation to monitor the disposal of public fill and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping. A trip-ticket system would be included as one of the contractual requirements for the future contractor to strictly implement. The Engineer would also regularly audit the effectiveness of the system.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established. The future contractor should also provide proper training to workers regarding the appropriate concepts of site cleanliness and waste management procedures, e.g. waste reduction, reuse and recycling all the time.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The CEDD should be timely notified of the estimated spoil volumes to be generated and the PFC should be notified and agreement sort on the disposal of surplus inert C&D materials e.g. good quality rock during detailed design of the Trunk Road T2 Project. Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and to ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Inert C&D materials from road pavement would be reused for backfilling where possible	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	TBM generated alluvium and other C&D materials should be treated at a slurry treatment plant prior to transferring to Public Fill Reception Facilities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	TMB works area / during TBM works	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	The site and surroundings should be kept tidy and litter free.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	No waste is allowed to be burnt on site.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Make provisions in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010	Y			N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Prohibit the future contractor to dispose of C&D materials at any sensitive locations e.g. natural habitat, etc. The future contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the WMP for approval before implementation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Stockpiled C&D materials should be covered by tarpaulin and/or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust and surface run off.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Excavated C&D materials in trucks should be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Wheel washing facilities should be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transferring mud trails onto public roads.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Excavated marine deposit (sediment) should be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the DASO or treated for backfilling.	To ensure proper disposal of marine sediment	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.34/2002		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable to minimise the C&D materials arising. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for construction works should also be considered. The use of wooden hoardings should be avoided and metal hoarding should be used to facilitate recycling. Purchasing of construction materials should be carefully planned in order to avoid over-ordering and wastage.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should recycle as many C&D materials as possible on-site. The public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in separate containers or skips to facilitate the reuse or recycling of materials and proper disposal. Where practicable, the concrete and masonry should be crushed and used as fill materials. Steel reinforcement bar should be collected for use by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for segregation and storage activities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	All falsework should be steel instead of wood as far as practicable.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	<p>Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD and chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed;</li> <li>- Having a capacity of &lt;450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and</li> <li>- Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.</li> <li>- Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>- Enclosed with at least 3 sides;</li> <li>- Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</li> <li>- Adequate ventilation;</li> <li>- Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>- Incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> </ul>	To properly store the chemical waste within works sites and works areas	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes		Y		*
S9.2.1.2	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents should not be disposed of to drain.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	To ensure proper disposal of sewage sludge	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins should be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By- laws. In addition, general refuse should be cleared daily and disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	All waste containers should be in a secure area on hardstanding.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		^
S9.2.1.2	Aluminium cans should be collected and recovered from the waste stream by reputable collectors if they are segregated and easily accessible. Separately labelled bins for their deposition should be provided as far as practicable.	To implement on-site sorting facilitating reuse and recycling of materials as well as proper disposal of waste	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the future contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	Site Offices / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	C	O	
S9.2.1.2	Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	During construction phase, regular site inspections and supervision of the waste management procedures shall be undertaken as part of the EM&A procedures.	To ensure proper control, all waste is removed from site areas as appropriate and illegal disposal of waste is not being undertaken	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		^

Remarks: EM&A Programme under EP-451/2013	
D	Design
C	Construction
Y	Yes
O	Operation
^	Compliance of mitigation measure;
N/A	Not applicable at this stage;
N/A(1)	Not observed;
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor;
#	Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor;
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.

---

---

**APPENDIX L  
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON  
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL  
PROSECUTION**

---

---

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution**

**Reporting Month:** May 2023

<b>Log Ref.</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Received Date</b>	<b>Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution</b>	<b>Investigation/Mitigation Action</b>	<b>Status</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-

**Remarks:**

No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution**

**Table L2 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution**

<b>Log Ref.</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Received Date</b>	<b>Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution</b>	<b>Investigation/Mitigation Action</b>	<b>Nature</b>	<b>Status</b>
#A01	The Launching Shaft	24 June 2020	A complaint regarding dust nuisance possible caused by the construction works at the Launching Shaft area was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Training regarding the loading and unloading height control was provided to the labourers to ensure dusty materials are transported under a minimum practical height.</li> <li>- Water sprays system was installed around the location of complaint to prevent dust generated from wind erosion on the stockpile.</li> <li>- Contractor was reminded to further enhance the dust mitigation measures to minimize the dust nuisance.</li> </ul>	Air	Closed
#N01	The Launching Shaft	03 & 13 July 2020	The verbal complaint regarding the noise nuisance generated from D-wall cutter operation nearby the PWCL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Noise barrier was erected between noise source and the PWCL building.</li> <li>- Construction programme was reviewed as to minimize operation of PME nearby the PWCL building</li> <li>- Contractor was recommended to implement the noise mitigation measures and other good site practices to minimize the noise nuisance.</li> </ul>	Noise	Closed

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution**

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
			building was received by CEDD			
#N03	The Launching Shaft	03 December 2020	A verbal complaint regarding the noise nuisance, generated from the construction works nearby PWCL building, was received by CEDD.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Contractor has taken the remedial action (i.e. Some of the breakers in which were operated nearby the concerned area were wrapped up with the acoustic insulation sheets) and noise mitigation measures (i.e. Noise barrier was installed adjoining the building to minimize the influence of construction noise, maintenance for all Powered Mechanical Equipment was conducted regularly, review on the construction programme to minimize the operations of PME's near the PWCL) to minimize the noise impact generated from breaking activities.</li> </ul>	Noise	Closed
#N10	Launching Shaft and Barging Point	28 February 2023	A Complaint of Noise Nuisance caused by the nighttime construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The cause of the noise nuisance may cause by the operation of Derrick Barge and the Conveyors.</li> <li>- No limit level exceedance was recorded for additional noise monitoring and the weekly construction noise monitoring.</li> </ul>	Noise	Closed

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution**

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
			activities was received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In addition, the Contractor shall review the construction schedule, priorities the work sequence and maintain good site practices, such as erecting noise barrier as close as possible to the noise source, replace damaged semi-enclosure/noise barrier and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs.</li> </ul>		
		7 March 2023	Follow up complaint from the same complainant was received and he/she informed that the construction noise nuisance at 09:50pm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The cause of the noise nuisance may cause by the operation of Derrick Barge and the Conveyors.</li> <li>– No limit level exceedance was recorded for additional noise monitoring and the weekly construction noise monitoring.</li> <li>– In addition, the Contractor shall review the construction schedule, priorities the work sequence and maintain good site practices, such as erecting noise barrier as close as possible to the noise source, replace damaged semi-enclosure/noise barrier and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs.</li> </ul>	Noise	Closed

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution**

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/warning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
#W01	Launching Shaft and Barging Point	13 March 2023	A complaint regarding to the silt/dirt being swept into the sea from the operation of barge under Trunk Road T2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– There is no direct evidence that the Silt/ Dirt being swept into the sea from the barge of T2.</li> <li>– The following recommendations are made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</li> <li>– Provide regular training to site personnel on proper waste management and appropriate handling procedures.</li> <li>– Provide sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.</li> <li>– Closely monitor the barge operation.</li> <li>– The Contractor has implemented the above environmental mitigation measures (As mentioned in Section 2.6) on site to ensure that no silt and household waste being swept into any water body.</li> </ul>	Water	Closed

---

---

**APPENDIX M**  
**SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE**

---

---

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**Appendix M – Summary of Exceedance**

**Reporting Month:** May 2023

**(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality**

Three (3) Action Level and No Limit Level exceedance of 24hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

<b>Monitoring Station</b>	<b>Start Date</b>	<b>Conc. (<math>\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math>)</b>	<b>Level exceeded</b>
<b>CKL2</b>	2 May 2023	<b>200.4</b>	Action Level
<b>CKL2</b>	18 May 2023	<b>230.6</b>	Action Level
<b>CKL2</b>	30 May 2023	<b>250.7</b>	Action Level

**(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise**

**Action Level for Construction Noise**

No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint received in this reporting month.

**Limit Level for Construction Noise**

No exceedance for daytime construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

**(C) Summary of Landscape and Visual Non-Conformity  
(NIL in the reporting month)**

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

NOE No. 230502\_24hrTSP (CKL2)      **Exceedance Level: Action**

**Date of Air Quality Monitoring:** 2 May 2023

**Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables**

**Table I:            Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP**

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Fine	<b>200.4</b>	183.0	260.0	Action

Note:            ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance  
***Bold Italic with underline*** means Limit Level exceedance

**Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored**

**Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)**

(a) Statement of exceedance(s) 24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 2 May 2023 exceeded the action level.
(b) Cause of exceedance(s) According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&amp;D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 &amp; 2).</li> <li>2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&amp;D material) were performed at this section.</li> </ol>

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**



**Photo 1**



**Photo 2**

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

**Part C – Conclusion**

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 2 May 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

**Part D – Recommendation**

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

**Part E – Follow-up Action Taken**

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
3. A remeasurement was carried out on 10 May 2023, action level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (10 May 2023) – 0900 (11 May 2023)	Fine	<b>210.7</b>	183.0	260.0	Action

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

NOE No. 230518\_24hrTSP (CKL2)      **Exceedance Level: Action**

**Date of Air Quality Monitoring:** 18 May 2023

**Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables**

**Table I:          Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP**

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	<b>230.6</b>	183.0	260.0	Action

Note:            ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance  
***Bold Italic with underline*** means Limit Level exceedance

**Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored**

**Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)**

<p>(a) Statement of exceedance(s)</p> <p>24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 18 May 2023 exceeded the action level.</p>
<p>(b) Cause of exceedance(s)</p> <p>According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&amp;D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 &amp; 2).</li> <li>2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&amp;D material) were performed at this section.</li> </ol>

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**



**Photo 1**



**Photo 2**

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

**Part C – Conclusion**

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 18 May 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

**Part D – Recommendation**

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

**Part E – Follow-up Action Taken**

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
3. A remeasurement was carried out on 25 May 2023, no action/limit level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (25 May 2023) – 0900 (26 May 2023)	Cloudy	178.0	183.0	260.0	N/A

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

NOE No. 230530\_24hrTSP (CKL2)      **Exceedance Level: Action**

**Date of Air Quality Monitoring:** 30 May 2023

**Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables**

**Table I:            Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP**

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Fine	<b>250.7</b>	183.0	260.0	Action

Note:            ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance  
***Bold Italic with underline*** means Limit Level exceedance

**Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored**

**Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)**

<p>(a) Statement of exceedance(s)</p> <p>24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 30 May 2023 exceeded the action level.</p>
<p>(b) Cause of exceedance(s)</p> <p>According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&amp;D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 &amp; 2).</li> <li>2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&amp;D material) were performed at this section.</li> </ol>

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**



**Photo 1**



**Photo 2**

**Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013**  
**Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2**

**- Notification of Exceedances**

**Part C – Conclusion**

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 30 May 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

**Part D – Recommendation**

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

**Part E – Follow-up Action Taken**

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
3. A remeasurement was carried out on 2 Jun 2023, no action/limit level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (2 Jun 2023) – 0900 (3 Jun 2023)	Cloudy	123.3	183.0	260.0	N/A

---

---

**APPENDIX N  
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRAMME**

---

---



## **APPENDIX A**

Three Months Rolling Programme Progress (App A)





Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																							
				February					March					April					May					June					July					August					September				
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24					
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	14-May-21 A	05-Jun-23	DDA - Review by IP / DC																																							
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	20-Jun-21 A	11-Jun-23	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																							
DDA - 2nd Review by IP	35	20-Jun-21 A	11-Jun-23	DDA - 2nd Review by IP																																							
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	12-Jun-23	11-Jul-23	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 3rd Sub	0		11-Jul-23	◆ DDA - 3rd Sub																																							
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	35	12-Jul-23	15-Aug-23	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		15-Aug-23	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>SOUTH APRON ROAD WORKS</b>	399	16-Feb-22 A	18-Jul-23																																								
<b>DDA - Kiosk</b>	399	16-Feb-22 A	18-Jul-23																																								
DDA - Draft - Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub	14	16-Feb-22 A	18-Jan-23 A	- Final Review and prepare for 1st Sub																																							
DDA - 1st Sub	0		18-Jan-23 A	Sub																																							
DDA - Review by SO	28	19-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-23 A	DDA - Review by SO																																							
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	19-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-23 A	DDA - Review by IP / DC																																							
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	16-Feb-23 A	13-Jun-23	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		13-Jun-23	◆ DDA - 2nd Sub																																							
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	14-Jun-23	18-Jul-23	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Jul-23	◆ DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>[STE] DDA KHR Modification - Street Lighting</b>	132	28-Jun-22 A	22-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	28-Jun-22 A	07-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Sub	0		07-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Review by SO	35	08-Sep-22 A	11-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	12-Oct-22 A	26-Nov-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Sub	0		26-Nov-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Review by SO	35	27-Nov-22 A	22-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		22-Dec-22 A																																								
<b>[STE] DDA Road L10 (N) - Permanent Utility Design</b>	112	30-May-22 A	12-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	30-May-22 A	15-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Sub	0		15-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Review by SO	35	16-Sep-22 A	12-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		12-Oct-22 A																																								
<b>C&amp;C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&amp;C / LS]</b>	404	09-Jul-22 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
<b>DDA - C&amp;C/LS Permanent Structure (C&amp;C) (SG Scheme)</b>	404	09-Jul-22 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	09-Jul-22 A	30-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Sub	0		30-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Review by SO	35	01-Oct-22 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		13-Oct-22 A																																								
Stage 2A Completion	0		13-Oct-22 A																																								
<b>DDA - C&amp;C/LS Permanent Structure (Cell 1 &amp; 2) (SG Scheme)</b>	404	09-Jul-22 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	09-Jul-22 A	30-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Sub	0		30-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - 6th Review by SO	35	01-Oct-22 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		13-Oct-22 A																																								
<b>SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL</b>	125	08-Jul-22 A	20-Feb-23 A																																								
<b>FER - Fire Engineering Report (SG Scheme)</b>	125	08-Jul-22 A	20-Feb-23 A																																								
FER - 6th Review by SO	45	08-Jul-22 A	02-Sep-22 A																																								
FER - Further information required by SO	24	03-Sep-22 A	11-Oct-22 A																																								
FER - 7th Sub	0		11-Oct-22 A																																								
FER - 7th Review by SO	35	12-Oct-22 A	20-Feb-23 A	FER - 7th Review by SO																																							
FER - SO Consent for Construction	0		20-Feb-23 A	◆ FER - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>EAST VENTILATION BUILDING [EVb]</b>	550	26-Oct-21 A	05-Sep-23																																								
<b>DDA - EVB - ABWF</b>	193	01-Aug-22 A	18-Jan-23 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	120	01-Aug-22 A	21-Dec-22 A	SO																																							
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		21-Dec-22 A																																								

- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ▬ Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																							
				February					March					April					May					June					July					August					September				
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24					
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	28	22-Dec-22 A	18-Jan-23 A	Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		18-Jan-23 A	Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - EVB - Aesthetic Design</b>	516	05-Nov-21 A	05-Sep-23																																								
DDA - Review by SO	28	05-Nov-21 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	05-Nov-21 A	13-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	12	14-Oct-22 A	27-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		27-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	28-Oct-22 A	04-Jul-23	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																							
DDA - 2nd Review by IP	35	28-Oct-22 A	04-Jul-23	DDA - 2nd Review by IP																																							
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	05-Jul-23	01-Aug-23	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 3rd Sub	0		01-Aug-23	DDA - 3rd Sub																																							
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	35	02-Aug-23	05-Sep-23	DDA - 3rd Review by SO																																							
<b>DDA Foot Bridge FT-03 [NEW]</b>	527	26-Oct-21 A	09-Aug-23																																								
DDA - Review by SO	28	26-Oct-21 A	05-Jun-23	DDA - Review by SO																																							
DDA - Review by IP / DC	28	26-Oct-21 A	05-Jun-23	DDA - Review by IP / DC																																							
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	06-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		05-Jul-23	DDA - 2nd Sub																																							
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35	06-Jul-23	09-Aug-23	DDA - 2nd Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		09-Aug-23	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>TUNNEL E&amp;M INSTALLATION &amp; COMMISSIONING</b>	422	10-Jun-22 A	02-Sep-23																																								
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Tunnel Ventilation Design (SG Scheme)</b>	252	23-Aug-22 A	30-Jan-23 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	42	23-Aug-22 A	06-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Sub	0		06-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Review by SO	35	03-Jan-23 A	30-Jan-23 A	DDA - 5th Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		30-Jan-23 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Air Purification System (WVB)</b>	230	16-Jun-22 A	06-Feb-23 A																																								
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	35	16-Jun-22 A	08-Sep-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	42	09-Sep-22 A	20-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Sub	0		20-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Review by SO	35	21-Dec-22 A	06-Feb-23 A	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		06-Feb-23 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Fire Services Installation</b>	301	01-Sep-22 A	10-Mar-23 A																																								
DDA - 3rd Review by SO	35	01-Sep-22 A	05-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	32	06-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 4th Sub	0		28-Feb-23 A	DDA - 4th Sub																																							
DDA - 4th Review by SO	35	01-Mar-23 A	10-Mar-23 A	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		10-Mar-23 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Plumbing &amp; Drainage System</b>	199	16-Jul-22 A	06-Mar-23 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	32	16-Jul-22 A	22-Feb-23 A	DDA - Further information required by SO																																							
DDA - 4th Sub	0		22-Feb-23 A	DDA - 4th Sub																																							
DDA - 4th Review by SO	35	23-Feb-23 A	06-Mar-23 A	DDA - 4th Review by SO																																							
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		06-Mar-23 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Electrical Installation</b>	252	22-Jun-22 A	29-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	33	22-Jun-22 A	10-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Sub	0		10-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - 4th Review by SO	35	11-Oct-22 A	23-Nov-22 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	33	24-Nov-22 A	09-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Sub	0		09-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - 5th Review by SO	35	10-Dec-22 A	29-Dec-22 A																																								
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		29-Dec-22 A	DDA - SO Consent for Construction																																							
<b>DDA - E&amp;M Tunnel Lighting Design</b>	234	10-Jun-22 A	10-Jan-23 A																																								
DDA - Further information required by SO	24	10-Jun-22 A	10-Oct-22 A																																								
DDA - 3rd Sub	0		10-Oct-22 A																																								

- ◆ Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



















Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																			
				February				March				April				May				June				July				August				September							
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	
DCS - S5 Pre-bored (1303m, 36m/d)	36	21-Dec-22 A	28-Dec-22 A	m/d)																																			
DCS - S5 Sheet pile (666m2, 55m2/d)	12	09-Jan-23 A	12-Jan-23 A	ile (666m2, 55m2/d)																																			
DCS - S5 Excavation (623m3, 40m3/d)	18	13-Jan-23 A	02-Feb-23 A	DCS - S5 Excavation (623m3, 40m3/d)																																			
DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Set up (DN800 61m)	4	03-Feb-23 A	07-Feb-23 A	DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Set up (DN800 61m)																																			
DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Pipe welding (3nos/d)	11	08-Feb-23 A	20-Feb-23 A	DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Pipe welding (3nos/d)																																			
DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Electrofusion joint (33nos, 1.5nos/d)	22	21-Feb-23 A	17-Mar-23 A	DCS - S5 Pipe Installation - Electrofusion joint (33nos, 1.5nos/d)																																			
DCS - S5 Backfill	12	18-Mar-23 A	31-Mar-23 A	DCS - S5 Backfill																																			
DCS - T&C	48	20-Jul-23	13-Sep-23	DCS - T&C																																			
<b>Road L10 (Southern)</b>	131	31-Mar-23 A	08-Sep-23																																				
<b>Excavation</b>	109	31-Mar-23 A	14-Aug-23																																				
L10(S) 1 Excavation (1460m3, 110m3/d)	14	31-Mar-23 A	20-Apr-23 A	L10(S) 1 Excavation (1460m3, 110m3/d)																																			
L10(S) 2 Excavation (1620m3, 110m3/d)	15	21-Apr-23 A	18-May-23 A	L10(S) 2 Excavation (1620m3, 110m3/d)																																			
L10(S) 3 Excavation (1700m3, 110m3/d)	16	19-May-23 A	17-Jun-23	L10(S) 3 Excavation (1700m3, 110m3/d)																																			
L10(S) 4 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)	15	19-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	L10(S) 4 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)																																			
L10(S) 5 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)	15	08-Jul-23	25-Jul-23	L10(S) 5 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)																																			
L10(S) 6 Excavation (1200m3, 110m3/d) & Struttin (6d)	17	26-Jul-23	14-Aug-23	L10(S) 6 Excavation (1200m3, 110m3/d) &																																			
<b>Drainage</b>	113	21-Apr-23 A	04-Sep-23																																				
L10(S) 1 Drainage & Sewerage (5 manhole, 6d/nos)	30	21-Apr-23 A	25-May-23 A	L10(S) 1 Drainage & Sewerage (5 manhole, 6d/nos)																																			
L10(S) 2 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)	18	27-May-23 A	20-Jun-23	L10(S) 2 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)																																			
L10(S) 3 Drainage & Sewerage (1 manhole, 6d/nos)	6	21-Jun-23	28-Jun-23	L10(S) 3 Drainage & Sewerage (1 manhole, 6d/nos)																																			
L10(S) 4 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)	18	08-Jul-23	28-Jul-23	L10(S) 4 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)																																			
L10(S) 5 Drainage & Sewerage (1 manhole, 6d/nos)	6	29-Jul-23	04-Aug-23	L10(S) 5 Drainage & Sewerage (1 manhole, 6d/nos)																																			
L10(S) 6 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)	18	15-Aug-23	04-Sep-23	L10(S) 6 Drainage & S																																			
<b>Watermain</b>	86	15-May-23 A	25-Aug-23																																				
L10(S) 1 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	15-May-23 A	29-May-23 A	L10(S) 1 Watermain (30m/6d)																																			
L10(S) 2 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	30-May-23 A	06-Jul-23	L10(S) 2 Watermain (30m/6d)																																			
L10(S) 3 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	07-Jul-23	20-Jul-23	L10(S) 3 Watermain (30m/6d)																																			
L10(S) 4 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	29-Jul-23	11-Aug-23	L10(S) 4 Watermain (30m/6d)																																			
L10(S) 5 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	12-Aug-23	25-Aug-23	L10(S) 5 Watermain (30m/6d)																																			
<b>Backfill</b>	86	30-May-23 A	08-Sep-23																																				
L10(S) 1 Backfill	12	30-May-23 A	13-Jun-23	L10(S) 1 Backfill																																			
L10(S) 2 Backfill	12	07-Jul-23	20-Jul-23	L10(S) 2 Backfill																																			
L10(S) 3 Backfill	12	21-Jul-23	03-Aug-23	L10(S) 3 Backfill																																			
L10(S) 4 Backfill	12	12-Aug-23	25-Aug-23	L10(S) 4 Backfill																																			
L10(S) 5 Backfill	12	26-Aug-23	08-Sep-23	L10(S) 5 Backfill																																			
<b>Outfall 2 &amp; Branch Drainage</b>	144	22-Aug-22 A	28-Feb-23 A																																				
<b>Portion H1</b>	144	22-Aug-22 A	28-Feb-23 A																																				
Section H1 part 3 Pre-treatment	12	22-Aug-22 A	21-Sep-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 2 Pre-treatment	12	22-Aug-22 A	21-Sep-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 2 Sheet pile (648m2)	12	07-Sep-22 A	08-Oct-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 3 Sheet pile (504m2)	10	07-Sep-22 A	08-Oct-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 3 Excavation (660m3)	12	10-Oct-22 A	03-Nov-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 2 Excavation (848m3)	14	10-Oct-22 A	03-Nov-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 3 Drainage	12	31-Oct-22 A	12-Nov-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 2 Drainage	12	31-Oct-22 A	12-Nov-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 2 Backfill	6	14-Nov-22 A	09-Dec-22 A																																				
Section H1 part 3 Backfill	6	14-Nov-22 A	16-Dec-22 A																																				
Inspection for H/O	24	17-Dec-22 A	17-Jan-23 A	or H/O																																			
Section 6C Completion	0		28-Feb-23 A	◆ Section 6C Completion																																			
<b>Outfall 2</b>	70	03-Oct-22 A	26-Jan-23 A																																				
Outfall 2 - Sheetpiling (528m2, assume half typical)	20	03-Oct-22 A	15-Oct-22 A																																				
Portion H2 Full Possession	0		03-Oct-22 A																																				
Outfall 2 - Excavation to S1 (+4.7 to + 3.5, 136m3)	3	17-Oct-22 A	19-Oct-22 A																																				

- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ▬ Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																															
				February				March				April				May				June				July				August				September			
				09	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03
LCS / KHR - Public Road TTMS stages	600	31-Mar-23 A	10-Jun-25																																
<b>[STE] Hoi Bun Road / Cheung Yip Street / Wang Chiu Road Junction</b>	210	29-Jun-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
<b>Stage 5 (Gas Station &amp; HBR)</b>	15	22-Aug-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
<b>Stage 5D (HBR Left Turn Lane 2)</b>	15	22-Aug-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
Change over to permanent traffic signal	9	22-Aug-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
Section 8D [STE] - Completion	0		31-Aug-22 A																																
Section 9F [STE] - Completion	0		31-Aug-22 A																																
<b>Kai Hing Road and Lam Chak Street Re-routing</b>	96	29-Jun-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
CLP & HKT Administration Process	96	29-Jun-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																
<b>[STE] Road L10 (Northern)</b>	346	18-Jul-22 A	20-Nov-23																																
<b>CUE L10(N) Phase 1</b>	46	10-Oct-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 1 Backfill & Remove S2 (80m, 10d/20m)	32	10-Oct-22 A	15-Nov-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 1 Backfill & Remove S1 (80m, 10d/20m)	32	16-Nov-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																																
<b>CUE L10(N) Phase 2</b>	122	25-Jul-22 A	19-Jan-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 DL, Blinding, Waterproofing, BS (80m)	21	25-Jul-22 A	12-Sep-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Backfill & Strut S2 Removal	7	13-Sep-22 A	19-Sep-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Wall & Top Slab Bay 1 (CH140 - 120)	8	20-Sep-22 A	28-Sep-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Wall & Top Slab Bay 2 (CH120 - 100)	10	29-Sep-22 A	08-Oct-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Wall & Top Slab Bay 3 (CH100 - 80)	10	10-Oct-22 A	22-Oct-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Wall & Top Slab Bay 4 (CH80 - 64)	10	24-Oct-22 A	31-Oct-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Backfill & Remove S2 (80m, 10d/20m)	32	12-Nov-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 2 Backfill & Remove S1 (80m, 10d/20m)	32	16-Dec-22 A	19-Jan-23 A																																
<b>CUE L10(N) Phase 3</b>	223	18-Jul-22 A	30-May-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 ELS (Sheet pile) (5857m2, ass. 92m2/d)	64	18-Jul-22 A	22-Oct-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Excavation to S1 (5500m3, 110m3/d & 2 strut layer @ 8d)	9	24-Oct-22 A	05-Nov-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 S1 Strutting (8d)	8	07-Nov-22 A	15-Nov-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Excavation to S2 5500m3, 110m3/d & 2 strut layer @ 8d)	25	16-Nov-22 A	01-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 S2 Strutting (8d)	8	02-Dec-22 A	12-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Excavation to FEL (5500m3, 110m3/d & 2 strut layer @ 8d)	16	13-Dec-22 A	05-Jan-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 DL, Blinding, Waterproofing, BS (60m)	21	06-Jan-23 A	19-Jan-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Backfill & Strut S2 Removal	18	12-Jan-23 A	13-Feb-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Wall & Top Slab Bay 1 (CH64 - 40)	8	14-Feb-23 A	21-Feb-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Wall & Top Slab Bay 2 (CH40 - 20)	10	22-Feb-23 A	28-Feb-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Wall & Top Slab Bay 3 (CH20 - 0)	10	28-Feb-23 A	10-Mar-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Backfill & Remove S2 (60m, 10d/20m)	24	11-Mar-23 A	28-Apr-23 A																																
CUE L10(N) Part 3 Backfill & Remove S1 (60m, 10d/20m)	24	31-Mar-23 A	30-May-23 A																																
<b>CUE L10(N) Remaining</b>	109	18-Jul-22 A	28-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) remain Excavation (2100m3, 110m2/d)	20	18-Jul-22 A	24-Sep-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) remain Structure (1 Bay, 36d/bay)	36	26-Sep-22 A	16-Nov-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) remain Backfill & Remove S2	10	17-Nov-22 A	14-Dec-22 A																																
CUE L10(N) remain Backfill & Remove S1	10	15-Dec-22 A	28-Dec-22 A																																
<b>CUE L10(N) E&amp;M</b>	144	15-Dec-22 A	20-Nov-23																																
CUE L10(N) E&M and FSI	144	15-Dec-22 A	20-Nov-23																																
CUE L10(N) Watermain (200m, 30m/wk)	80	31-May-23	02-Sep-23																																
<b>L10(N) Utilities</b>	260	17-Sep-22 A	27-Sep-23																																
L10(N) Stage 1 Sheet pile (1900m2, 55m2/d)	36	17-Sep-22 A	11-Nov-22 A																																
L10(N) Stage 1 Excavation (2000m3, 110m3/d)	18	12-Nov-22 A	02-Dec-22 A																																
L10(N) Stage 1 Drainage & Sewerage (8 manhole)	48	03-Dec-22 A	27-Feb-23 A																																
L10(N) Stage 1 Watermain (100m, 30m/wk)	40	28-Feb-23 A	18-Jul-23																																
L10(N) Stage 2 Sheet pile (1179m2, 55m2/d)	22	28-Feb-23 A	24-Mar-23 A																																
L10(N) Stage 1 Drainage (34 Gully & 2 Catchpit)	46	28-Feb-23 A	25-Jul-23																																
L10(N) Stage 2 Excavation (2610m3, 110m3/d)	24	25-Mar-23 A	06-Apr-23 A																																
L10(N) Stage 3 Sheet pile (936m2, 55m2/d)	18	25-Mar-23 A	20-Jun-23																																

- ◆ Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu











Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																							
				February					March					April					May					June					July					August					September				
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24					
CP Precast Lining Segment - 100%	14	31-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-23 A	CP Precast Lining Segment - 100%																																							
<b>WB CP Tympanum Structure</b>	253	15-Oct-22 A	06-Sep-23																																								
CP7 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6705	24	15-Oct-22 A	10-Nov-22 A																																								
CP8 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6803	24	24-Oct-22 A	12-Nov-22 A																																								
CP9 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6904	24	14-Nov-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																																								
CP10 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7004	24	21-Nov-22 A	30-Dec-22 A	works CH7004																																							
CP11 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7103	24	16-Dec-22 A	27-Jan-23 A	CP11 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7103																																							
CP12 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203	24	31-Dec-22 A	01-Feb-23 A	CP12 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203																																							
CP13 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7303	24	28-Jan-23 A	27-Feb-23 A	CP13 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7303																																							
CP14 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403	24	28-Jan-23 A	03-Mar-23 A	CP14 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403																																							
CP15 - WB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503	24	14-Feb-23 A	27-Mar-23 A	CP15 - WB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503																																							
CP16 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7603	24	04-Mar-23 A	31-Mar-23 A	CP16 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7603																																							
CP17 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7703	24	28-Mar-23 A	28-Apr-23 A	CP17 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7703																																							
CP18 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7803	24	29-Mar-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP18 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7803																																							
CP19 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7903	24	27-Apr-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP19 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7903																																							
CP20 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8001	24	27-Apr-23 A	31-May-23 A	CP20 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8001																																							
CP21 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8099	24	02-May-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP21 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8099																																							
CP22 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8196	24	17-May-23 A	28-Jun-23	CP22 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8196																																							
CP23 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8299	24	24-May-23 A	28-Jun-23	CP23 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8299																																							
CP24 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8392	24	29-Jun-23	27-Jul-23	CP24 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8392																																							
CP25 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8489	24	12-Jul-23	08-Aug-23	CP25 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8489																																							
CP26 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8588	24	01-Aug-23	28-Aug-23	CP26 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8588																																							
CP27 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8688	24	10-Aug-23	06-Sep-23	CP27 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH8688																																							
<b>EB CP Tympanum Structure</b>	269	05-Sep-22 A	29-Aug-23																																								
CP7 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6705	24	05-Sep-22 A	17-Oct-22 A																																								
CP8 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6803	24	15-Oct-22 A	04-Nov-22 A																																								
CP9 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6904	24	31-Oct-22 A	26-Nov-22 A																																								
CP10 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7004	24	07-Nov-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																																								
CP11 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7103	24	28-Nov-22 A	30-Dec-22 A	works CH7103																																							
CP12 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203	24	03-Dec-22 A	25-Jan-23 A	CP12 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203																																							
CP13 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7303	24	03-Jan-23 A	02-Feb-23 A	CP13 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7303																																							
CP14 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403	24	18-Jan-23 A	15-Feb-23 A	CP14 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403																																							
CP15 - EB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503	24	25-Jan-23 A	27-Feb-23 A	CP15 - EB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503																																							
CP16 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7603	24	22-Feb-23 A	27-Mar-23 A	CP16 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7603																																							
CP17 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7703	24	28-Feb-23 A	20-Apr-23 A	CP17 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7703																																							
CP18 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7803	24	28-Mar-23 A	29-Apr-23 A	CP18 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7803																																							
CP19 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7903	24	20-Apr-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP19 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7903																																							
CP20 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8001	24	27-Apr-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP20 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8001																																							
CP21 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8099	24	02-May-23 A	30-May-23 A	CP21 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8099																																							
CP22 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8196	24	17-May-23 A	28-Jun-23	CP22 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8196																																							
CP23 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8299	24	24-May-23 A	28-Jun-23	CP23 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8299																																							
CP24 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8392	24	31-May-23 A	27-Jul-23	CP24 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8392																																							
CP25 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8489	24	29-Jun-23	27-Jul-23	CP25 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8489																																							
CP26 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8588	24	02-Aug-23	29-Aug-23	CP26 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH8588																																							
<b>CP TBM Pipe Jacking</b>	297	21-Oct-22 A	05-Sep-23																																								
<b>CP7 to CP8</b>	65	21-Oct-22 A	16-Jan-23 A																																								
CP7 - CP TBM cycle - Learning Curve	42	21-Oct-22 A	19-Dec-22 A																																								
CP8 - CP TBM cycle - Learning Curve	28	20-Dec-22 A	16-Jan-23 A	M cycle - Learning Curve																																							
<b>CP9 to CP24</b>	232	17-Jan-23 A	05-Sep-23																																								
CP9 - CP TBM cycle	14	17-Jan-23 A	31-May-23	CP9 - CP TBM cycle																																							
CP10 - CP TBM cycle	21	31-Jan-23 A	20-Feb-23 A	CP10 - CP TBM cycle																																							
CP11 - CP TBM cycle	14	28-Feb-23 A	13-Mar-23 A	CP11 - CP TBM cycle																																							
CP12 - CP TBM cycle	14	14-Mar-23 A	27-Mar-23 A	CP12 - CP TBM cycle																																							

- ◆ Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																															
				February				March				April				May				June				July				August				September			
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP8	14	31-Jan-23 A	15-Mar-23 A	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP8																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP12	14	21-Feb-23 A	17-May-23 A	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP12																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP11	14	22-Feb-23 A	17-May-23 A	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP11																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP13	14	14-Apr-23 A	15-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP13																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP14	14	28-Apr-23 A	15-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP14																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP15	14	29-May-23 A	15-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP15																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP16	14	29-May-23 A	30-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP16																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP17	14	29-May-23 A	14-Jul-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP17																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP18	14	29-May-23 A	27-Jul-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP18																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP19	14	29-May-23 A	10-Aug-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP19																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP20	14	29-May-23 A	24-Aug-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP20																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP21	14	29-May-23 A	07-Sep-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP21																															
<b>Fire Board - Tunnel Crown</b>	154	25-Feb-23 A	01-Sep-23																																
<b>Westbound</b>	154	25-Feb-23 A	01-Sep-23																																
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP7	4	25-Feb-23 A	15-Mar-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP7																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP8	7	16-Mar-23 A	30-Mar-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP8																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP9	7	31-Mar-23 A	15-Apr-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP9																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10	7	17-Apr-23 A	24-Apr-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP11	7	25-Apr-23 A	09-May-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP11																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP12	7	10-May-23 A	17-May-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP12																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP13	7	18-May-23 A	25-May-23 A	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP13																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP14	7	27-May-23 A	07-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP14																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP15	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP15																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP16	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP16																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP21	7	15-Jun-23	23-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP21																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP17	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP17																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP18	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP18																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP19	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP19																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP20	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP20																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP22	7	17-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP22																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP23	7	17-Jul-23	24-Jul-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP23																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP24	7	14-Aug-23	21-Aug-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP24																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP25	7	25-Aug-23	01-Sep-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP25																															
<b>Eastbound</b>	79	31-May-23	01-Sep-23																																
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP7	4	31-May-23	03-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP7																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP8	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP8																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP9	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP9																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP11	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP11																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP12	7	31-May-23	07-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP12																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP13	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP13																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP14	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP14																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP15	7	16-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP15																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP16	7	03-Jul-23	10-Jul-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP16																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP17	7	15-Jul-23	22-Jul-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP17																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP18	7	28-Jul-23	04-Aug-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP18																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP19	7	11-Aug-23	18-Aug-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP19																															
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP20	7	25-Aug-23	01-Sep-23	EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP20																															
<b>OHVD Slab / Damper Installation</b>	92	15-May-23 A	01-Sep-23																																
<b>Westbound</b>	92	15-May-23 A	01-Sep-23																																
WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP9	7	15-May-23 A	12-Jul-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP9																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP12	8	13-Jul-23	21-Jul-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP12																															
WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP15	8	22-Jul-23	31-Jul-23	WB - TBM Tunnel - OHVD Slab/ Damper up to CP15																															

- ◆ Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																							
				February					March					April					May					June					July					August					September				
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24					
WB - Bay 7 - CH9203-9215 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	06-Jan-23 A	11-Jan-23 A	203-9215 ; Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 6 - CH9191-9203 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	10-Jan-23 A	14-Jan-23 A	H9191-9203 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 5 - CH9179-9191 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	13-Jan-23 A	18-Jan-23 A	- CH9179-9191 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 4 - CH9172-9179 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	16-Jan-23 A	20-Jan-23 A	4 - CH9172-9179 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 3 - CH9160-9172 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	18-Jan-23 A	26-Jan-23 A	- Bay 3 - CH9160-9172 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 10 - CH9239-9251 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	13-Feb-23 A	17-Feb-23 A	WB - Bay 10 - CH9239-9251 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
WB - Bay 11 - CH9251-9258 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	08-May-23 A	12-May-23 A	WB - Bay 11 - CH9251-9258 - Kicker (non SG side)																																							
<b>Base Slab</b>	112	03-Jan-23 A	06-Jun-23																																								
WB - Bay 5 - CH9179-9191 - Base Slab	3	03-Jan-23 A	05-Jan-23 A	191 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 4 - CH9172-9179 - Base Slab	3	01-Mar-23 A	09-Mar-23 A	WB - Bay 4 - CH9172-9179 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 3 - CH9160-9172 - Base Slab	3	03-Mar-23 A	06-Mar-23 A	WB - Bay 3 - CH9160-9172 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 6 - CH9191-9203 - Base Slab	6	17-Apr-23 A	22-Apr-23 A	WB - Bay 6 - CH9191-9203 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 9 - CH9227-9239 - Base Slab	6	02-May-23 A	08-May-23 A	WB - Bay 9 - CH9227-9239 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 8 - CH9215-9227 - Base Slab	6	09-May-23 A	15-May-23 A	WB - Bay 8 - CH9215-9227 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 11 - CH9251-9258 - Base Slab	3	13-May-23 A	02-Jun-23	WB - Bay 11 - CH9251-9258 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 7 - CH9203-9215 - Base Slab	6	16-May-23 A	22-May-23 A	WB - Bay 7 - CH9203-9215 - Base Slab																																							
WB - Bay 10 - CH9239-9251 - Base Slab	3	17-May-23 A	06-Jun-23	WB - Bay 10 - CH9239-9251 - Base Slab																																							
<b>Waterproofing Rebar</b>	6	07-Jun-23	13-Jun-23																																								
WB - Bay 10-11 Waterproofing	6	07-Jun-23	13-Jun-23	WB - Bay 10-11 Waterproofing																																							
<b>Tunnel Structure EB Type A</b>	297	10-Aug-22 A	05-Sep-23																																								
<b>Kicker</b>	5	17-Aug-22 A	16-Sep-22 A																																								
EB - Bay 4 - CH9177-9189 - Kicker (non SG side)	5	17-Aug-22 A	16-Sep-22 A																																								
<b>Base Slab</b>	5	29-Aug-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																								
EB - Bay 7 - CH9213-9225 - Base Slab	5	29-Aug-22 A	31-Aug-22 A																																								
<b>Waterproofing Rebar</b>	46	30-Aug-22 A	22-Sep-22 A																																								
EB - Bay 5-8 UU rearrange	12	30-Aug-22 A	22-Sep-22 A																																								
EB - Bay 5 Waterproofing	9	31-Aug-22 A	02-Sep-22 A																																								
EB - Bay 6 Waterproofing	9	01-Sep-22 A	03-Sep-22 A																																								
<b>Lining</b>	210	10-Aug-22 A	01-Aug-23																																								
EB - Lining Fwk Type A Assembly	30	10-Aug-22 A	16-Nov-22 A																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9225-9135 Type A&B - Lining Structure	40	17-Nov-22 A	18-Jul-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9225-9135 Type A&B - Lining Structure																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9225-9240 Type A&B - Lining Structure	16	27-Apr-23 A	30-May-23 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9225-9240 Type A&B - Lining Structure																																							
EB - Lining Fwk Type A Dismantling (Portal)	12	19-Jul-23	01-Aug-23	EB - Lining Fwk Type A Dismantling (Portal)																																							
<b>OHVD</b>	30	02-Aug-23	05-Sep-23																																								
EB - OHVD Slab Fwk Type A Assembly	30	02-Aug-23*	05-Sep-23	EB - OHVD Slab Fwk																																							
<b>Tunnel Structure EB Type C</b>	437	22-Jun-22 A	28-Dec-23																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - Kicker	15	22-Jun-22 A	03-Sep-22 A																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - Base slab	20	04-Sep-22 A	15-Oct-22 A																																								
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Installation	12	06-Oct-22 A	16-Dec-22 A																																								
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Drilling, Installation and Testing	18	07-Oct-22 A	14-Dec-22 A	Testing																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - SG Preparation	49	18-Oct-22 A	13-Dec-22 A	Preparation																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - SG Installation	58	19-Oct-22 A	24-Dec-22 A	Type A - SG Installation																																							
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Drilling	15	25-Nov-22 A	20-Dec-22 A																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - Kicker	25	07-Dec-22 A	07-Feb-23 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - Kicker																																							
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Testing	1	17-Dec-22 A	17-Dec-22 A																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - Base slab	28	20-Dec-22 A	15-Feb-23 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - Base slab																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9050 Type C - Wall (6m bay, 15bay, 5d/bay)	75	16-Feb-23 A	04-Aug-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9050 Type C - Wall (6m																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - A/C/E Junction End Wall	52	15-Mar-23 A	24-Aug-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - A/C/E Junctio																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH9135-9050 Type C - Crown (6m bay, 8d/bay)	120	05-Aug-23	28-Dec-23																																								
<b>Tunnel Structure EB Type A (D&amp;Br)</b>	266	01-Feb-23 A	20-Dec-23																																								
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Preparation	17	01-Feb-23 A	20-Feb-23 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Preparation																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Installation	12	20-Feb-23 A	04-Mar-23 A	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Installation																																							
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - Kicker	30	06-Mar-23 A	06-Jul-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - Kicker																																							

- ◆ Milestone
- Planned Bar
- Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish	2023																																			
				February				March				April				May				June				July				August				September							
				9	05	12	19	26	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	
EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - Base slab	17	14-Mar-23 A	26-Jul-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - Base slab																																			
EB - D&Br TBM Chamber - Kicker	6	07-Dec-23	13-Dec-23																																				
EB D&Br TBM Chamber - Temp Base Slab	6	14-Dec-23	20-Dec-23																																				
<b>Tunnel Structure S01 Branch Tunnel</b>	239	11-Jul-22 A	22-Aug-23																																				
EB - D&BI Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Drainage Installation	40	11-Jul-22 A	05-Nov-22 A																																				
EB - D&BI Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Base Slab & Kicker (3d/bay)	21	20-Jul-22 A	19-Nov-22 A																																				
EB - Lining Fwk S01 Branch Tunnel Assembly	30	01-Mar-23 A	17-Apr-23 A	EB- Lining Fwk S01 Branch Tunnel Assembly																																			
EB - D&BI Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Lining Structure (5d/bay, 145 - 215)	30	17-Apr-23 A	22-Aug-23	EB - D&BI Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel																																			
<b>Cross Passage</b>	164	12-Dec-22 A	05-Sep-23																																				
<b>CP33</b>	164	12-Dec-22 A	05-Sep-23																																				
EB - D&Br Tunnel - CP33 (5m plug)	36	12-Dec-22 A	28-Apr-23 A	EB - D&Br Tunnel - CP33 (5m plug)																																			
CP33 - Junction Structure	52	01-Apr-23 A	05-Sep-23	CP33 - Junction Structure																																			
CP33 - Exc. for Drainage	18	31-May-23	20-Jun-23	CP33 - Exc. for Drainage																																			
CP33 - Base slab / Kicker	12	21-Jun-23	06-Jul-23	CP33 - Base slab / Kicker																																			
<b>EAST VENTILATION BUILDING [EVB]</b>	716	20-Jul-22 A	03-Jan-25																																				
<b>Foundation / Portal Structure</b>	345	20-Jul-22 A	04-Oct-23																																				
<b>Westbound</b>	345	20-Jul-22 A	04-Oct-23																																				
EVB - WB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab	91	20-Jul-22 A	27-Mar-23 A	EVB - WB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab																																			
EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column	48	28-Mar-23 A	27-Jul-23	EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column																																			
EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab	36	11-Jul-23	21-Aug-23	EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab																																			
EVB - WB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column	36	22-Aug-23	04-Oct-23	EVB - WB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column																																			
<b>Eastbound</b>	281	22-Aug-22 A	04-Oct-23																																				
Trench Excavation	18	22-Aug-22 A	30-Sep-22 A																																				
EVB - EB Earth Mat Installation	12	03-Oct-22 A	08-Oct-22 A																																				
EVB - EB Drainage & Blinding	18	10-Oct-22 A	22-Oct-22 A																																				
EVB - EB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab	60	24-Oct-22 A	20-Feb-23 A	EVB - EB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab																																			
EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column	48	31-Mar-23 A	27-Jul-23	EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column																																			
EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab	36	11-Jul-23	21-Aug-23	EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab																																			
EVB - EB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column	36	22-Aug-23	04-Oct-23	EVB - EB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column																																			
<b>T &amp; C / FSI</b>	0	03-Jan-25	03-Jan-25																																				
EVB - FSI Forms submission to FSD	0		03-Jan-25																																				
<b>TUNNEL E&amp;M INSTALLATION &amp; COMMISSIONING</b>	86	31-May-23	09-Sep-23																																				
<b>TKO-LTT Admin Building</b>	86	31-May-23	09-Sep-23																																				
Material Delivery	6	31-May-23*	06-Jun-23	Material Delivery																																			
Cable Trunking and Tray Installation	36	07-Jun-23	20-Jul-23	Cable Trunking and Tray Installation																																			
Submain Power Supply Installation	12	07-Jun-23	20-Jun-23	Submain Power Supply Installation																																			
Conduit Installation	24	21-Jun-23	20-Jul-23	Conduit Installation																																			
Cable Pulling	24	21-Jun-23	20-Jul-23	Cable Pulling																																			
Final Circuit Installation	8	21-Jul-23	29-Jul-23	Final Circuit Installation																																			
Testing & Commissioning	36	31-Jul-23	09-Sep-23	Testing & Commissioning																																			
<b>STATUTORY INSPECTION / HANDOVER</b>	0	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25																																				
<b>Route-wide Fire Service Inspection</b>	0	16-Jun-25	16-Jun-25																																				
FSI - Forms submission to FSD	0		16-Jun-25																																				
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	0	31-May-23	31-May-23																																				
<b>General</b>	0	31-May-23	31-May-23																																				
KD-5 Stage 3A - Design Approval for Stage 3B [DOC+1212cd]	0		31-May-23*	KD-5 Stage 3A - Design Approval for Stage 3B [DOC+1212cd]																																			
KD-7 Stage 4A - Design Approval for Stage 4B [DOC+1212cd]	0		31-May-23*	KD-7 Stage 4A - Design Approval for Stage 4B [DOC+1212cd]																																			

- ◆ Milestone
- ▬ Planned Bar
- ▬ Critical Activity
- ◆ Actual Milestone
- ▬ Actual Work

## ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

### Three Months Rolling Programme (May-23)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

**APPENDIX O  
WASTE GENERATED IN THE  
REPORTING MONTH**



Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023 (KT)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	a.Total Quantity Generated (a=c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
January	46.616	0.290	0.000	45.647	0.968	0.000	0.000	0.460	0.000	0.000	0.047
February	48.830	0.232	0.000	48.279	0.550	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.063
March	66.163	0.251	0.000	64.838	1.325	0.000	0.000	0.240	0.000	0.000	0.093
April	54.693	0.000	0.000	54.368	0.325	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.052
May	11.520	0.005	0.000	10.490	1.030	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.115
June											
Sub-total	227.820	0.778	0.000	223.622	4.198	0.000	0.000	1.980	0.000	0.000	0.370
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	227.820	0.778	0.000	223.622	4.198	0.000	0.000	1.980	0.000	0.000	0.370

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

- (1)The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).
- (2)The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3)Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4)The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m<sup>3</sup>. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).